

SW14P

T R A N S C R I P T S

REGIONAL PUBLIC MEETING ON THE
RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT of 1976
and

AN APPENDIX: CONFERENCE ON THE
MANAGEMENT OF NON-NUCLEAR HAZARDOUS WASTES
February 23, 1977, New York City

The Public Meeting was sponsored by EPA Region II,
and the proceedings (SW-14p) are reproduced entirely as transcribed
by the official reporter, with handwritten corrections
by the Office of Solid Waste.

The Conference was funded by EPA and sponsored by
The Scientists' Committee for Public Information, Inc.
and is appended for the benefit
of those who attended both meetings

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1977

Ordering Information

An environmental protection publication (SW-14p) in the solid waste management series.

RESOURCE CONSERVATION & RECOVERY ACT OF 1976

PUBLIC MEETING

EPA REGION II
New York, New York

American City Squire Inn
New York, New York

February 23, 1977
4:00 to 7:00 P.M.

SPEAKERS (In order of appearance):

MICHAEL DE BONIS, Chief
Solid Waste Branch
EPA Region II

VAL GREY, Chief
Program Management & Support Services Branch
Office of Solid Waste
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C.

ALFRED LINDSEY, Chief
Implementation Branch
Hazardous Waste Management Division
Office of Solid Waste
EPA Headquarters

JOHN SKINNER, Director
Systems Management Division
OSW, EPA, Headquarters

ROBERT LOWE, Chief
Technical Assistance Branch
Resource Recovery Division
OSW, EPA, Headquarters

1
2 MR. OUTWATER: .You know, it is interesting
3 we always tend to underestimate the public's
4 interest in solid waste, and this is another
5 example of where we begin underestimating the
6 space and the public interest in what we are
7 going to talk about this afternoon.

8 Let me start by thanking those of you who
9 were with us this morning for that inspiring
10 contribution that so many of you made. It is
11 extremely valuable.

12 We want to do the right thing. We want
13 to reflect public opinion, and it is so important
14 that we have your input.

15 I am the Deputy Regional Administrator
16 for Region II of the United States Environmental
17 Protection Agency. I am here to introduce our
18 first speaker, Michael DeBonis.

19 He is Chief of our Solid Waste Branch at
20 Federal Plaza, New York City.

21 MR. DE BONIS: Good afternoon, and thank
22 you all for coming.

23 I think, as Eric indicated, that if any-
24 one says there is no interest in garbage, we
25 have disproved it, if nothing else, this

afternoon.

I would like to give you a brief overview of what we are trying to do this afternoon, and I will also act as moderator for the remainder of the program, and at least right now set up the ground rules which we will operate under.

The Resource Conservation & Recovery Act of 1976, that is Public Law 94-580, was signed by President Ford on October 21, 1976.

This significant new environmental legislation provides the opportunity for EPA, the states and local governments to develop a comprehensive solid waste management program, which will control hazardous waste, eliminate the open dump as a principle disposal practice, and increase the opportunity for resource conservation.

The Act provides for public participation in the planning and implementation, and in the enforcement of any regulations or guidelines or programs carried out under the Act.

As a first step, public involvement for Region II, New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico and

1
2 the Virgin Islands, EPA's primary purpose at
3 this meeting is to give representatives of en-
4 vironmental groups, industry, and governmental
5 groups, and individuals who are potentially
6 affected by the new Act, to offer their prelim-
7 inary views, attitudes and suggestions for EPA's
8 guidance.

9 The Resource Conservation & Recovery Act
10 recognizes the inter-relation of resources and
11 public health issues associated with the land
12 disposal of waste. It mandates regulatory
13 actions for hazardous waste, as well as a series
14 of other actions that also provides new oppor-
15 tunity for all levels of government, industry
16 and the general public to protect the health
17 and environment by upgrading sanitary landfills,
18 to protect the ground waters, and by eliminating
19 open dumps and expanding the concept of recov-
20 ering resources.

21 The main recognition is that such goals
22 will be achieved only if there are significant
23 cooperative efforts among persons in government,
24 industry and the public. To help such persons
25 develop a meaningful understanding of solid

1
2 waste management, the Act has an unusual array
3 of provisions that call for broader public
4 information and public education programs.

5 It requires public participation in all
6 the major activities mandated by the Act. EPA
7 intends to take the public information and public
8 participation requirements of this legislation
9 very seriously indeed.

10 We will weigh all public comments received
11 as they relate to the planning and implementation
12 of the Act. We have prepared an agenda for
13 this afternoon's meeting, and it is our intention
14 to adhere to it as closely as possible, not-
15 withstanding the fact that we are beginning 25
16 minutes late.

17 Let me remind you that we are here pri-
18 marily to listen to what you have to say rather
19 than lecture extensively on the provisions of
20 the Resource Conservation & Recovery Act.

21 We have, none the less, prepared brief
22 presentations on each major subtitle or section
23 of the Act, and these will serve as a preview
24 and introduction to our discussions in each of
25 these areas. To the extent that time permits,

1
2 we will answer questions regarding each section
3 of the Act as it is presented.

4 Often, it will be evident that a defini-
5 tive course of action has not firmly been
6 chosen by EPA at this point, and partly that is
7 because of our commitment to seek your input
8 before progressing too far in implementation of
9 the Act. In any case, we are willing to give
10 you our current thinking on the questions at
11 hand, and if we cannot answer a question that you
12 give us, then we will think of an answer to
13 another question that we are more comfortable
14 with.

15 Following the detailed discussion of the
16 various sections, and that will be hopefully
17 about 6:30, or 7:00 o'clock, we will allow time
18 for public comments and statements from the
19 floor, which we will limit to five minutes each.

20 Any written material which you would like
21 to submit will be made a part of the official
22 transcript record of this public meeting.

23 Any questions or other information which
24 you desire will be furnished if it is not answered
25 today, in due course, if you submit the questions

1
2 to us, we will respond in writing.

3 I might just mention one thing that you
4 will see a lot of charts and slides projected
5 here today. If you are interested in receiving
6 a copy of these charts and slides, you can do so
7 by writing to EPA in Washington, to the attention
8 of Geraldine Wyer, she is with the Regional
9 State and Local Affairs staff, and again the
10 address is EPA, Office of Solid Waste, Washing-
11 ton, D.C. 20460.

12 Here in New York you may write to either
13 myself or to the Public Affairs Division, if
14 you have any additional questions or desire
15 information.

16 I must apologize on our hand-out materials
17 we have a list of issues for discussion which
18 should prove helpful, and a very brief fact sheet
19 on the legislation. I am afraid we do not have
20 copies of the legislation itself. We had five
21 or six hundred of them shipped here and they
22 just have not arrived today.

23 I'm sure that most of you will probably
24 want copies of it, but in the interest of con-
25 serving our supplies, I would ask that if you do

1
2 want a copy, see one of the EPA representatives
3 here or leave your name at the front desk, and
4 we will definitely mail you a copy, certainly
5 it should be within the next two or three days,
6 since we plan to have them here, and I am sure
7 their arrival is imminent.

8 If you are looking for more information,
9 I would encourage you to please write to EPA
10 at the Regional Office, rather than calling.
11 We are getting a very large volume of telephone
12 calls since the passage of the Act, and having
13 your request on paper allows us to analyze and
14 answer your questions or provide you with informa-
15 tion more thoroughly and efficiently.

16 The final thought which I will leave with
17 you, I already said the Resource Conservation &
18 Recovery Act several times, and you can see that
19 it is a mouthful, if you say it out, so we have
20 an acronym for it, we are calling it RCRA, it is
21 only two syllables, and it takes much less time
22 to say it, and it sounds officially cryptic to
23 give it a universal bureaucratic appeal, but you
24 should not mind too much since we brought you
25 NEPA and OSHA and NIOSH and all the others, so

1
2 RCRA should not be too hard to live with.

3 The first presentation by our Washington
4 Office of Solid Waste is on training, public
5 information and public participation, and it is
6 going to be presented by Mr. Val Grey, who is the
7 Chief of the Program Management and Support
8 Services Branch of the Office of Solid Waste in
9 Washington.

10 MR. GREY: Well, my part of the presenta-
11 tion deals with public participation, but after
12 looking at this audience, I am wondering what I
13 am doing here.

14 You already know about public participation,
15 you are here, and you are ready to participate,
16 but let's see what the Act has about public
17 participation.

18 The Resource Conservation & Recovery Act
19 of 1976, or RCRA, contains an unusually complete
20 array of provisions which could bring about a
21 high degree of public understanding and partici-
22 pation. Taken together, these various provisions
23 make it clear that the Congress understood that
24 it is impossible for the public to participate
25 meaningfully unless the Government first produces

valid scientific and technical data, and then processes and publishes this information in such a way that everyone may have access to it.

Only in this way can you, the public, have a reasonable chance of influencing the social, economic and political changes which the Law is designed to bring about.

In Section 8003, the administrator of EPA is required to develop, to collect, to evaluate and coordinate information on nine key elements, which are crucial to the Act's purposes.

The Administrator is not only to implement a program for the rapid dissemination of this information, he is also to develop and implement educational programs to promote citizen understanding. This makes it quite clear that the information called for is not to be developed for the exclusive use of those who for one reason or another may be considered experts in the field, but for everybody.

Moreover, the Administrator is asked to coordinate his actions and to cooperate to the maximum extent possible with State and Local authorities, and to establish and maintain a

1
2 central reference library for virtually all
3 kinds of information involved in solid waste
4 management, for the use of state and local
5 governments, industry and the public.

6 Now, who is the public?

7 To insure that the public participation
8 process does not become lopsided, we felt it was
9 necessary to identify major categories of inter-
10 est groups who would represent the public at
11 large. Under RCRA we regard these to include
12 consumer, environmental and neighborhood groups,
13 trade, manufacturing and labor representatives,
14 public health, scientific and professional
15 societies and governmental and university
16 associations.

17 This spectrum of categories of represen-
18 tative groups will be altered and supplemented
19 as necessary if in the course of implementing
20 the Act it appears purposeful to do so.

21 Now, what does the law say about public
22 participation?

23 Section 7004 of the Act states that any
24 person may petition the Administrator for the
25 promulgation, amendment or repeal of any

1
2 regulation under this Act.

3 Section 7004(b) deals with public parti-
4 cipation. It states that public participation
5 in the development, revision and enforcement of
6 any regulation, guideline, information or pro-
7 gram under this Act, shall be provided for,
8 encouraged, and assisted by the Administrator
9 and the states, and further, that the Administra-
10 tor, -- next slide -- in cooperation with the
11 states shall develop and publish minimum guide-
12 lines for public participation in such processes.

13 Section 7002(a) states that any person
14 may commence a civil action on his own behalf
15 against any other person -- and "person" is
16 defined to include the United States -- who is
17 alleged to be in violation of the Act, or
18 against the Administrator, if there is an alleged
19 failure by him to perform any act or duty
20 required in the Act.

21 What are some of the available public
22 participation techniques?

23 The many techniques which can be used to
24 involve the public in government actions fall
25 into three major categories.

1
2 One, the use of appropriate public
3 meetings, hearings, conferences, workshops and
4 the like, much like this one, throughout the
5 country, which EPA intends to plan and hold in
6 countenance with the unfolding of the Act's pro-
7 visions.

8 Two, the use of advisory committees and
9 review groups, which may meet periodically, but
10 which will also be called upon to review any
11 comment upon major programs, regulations and
12 plans, no matter when they occur, and no matter
13 whether a specific meeting is convened or not.

14 Three, the development of educational
15 programs so that the public has an opportunity
16 to become aware of the significance of the
17 technical data base, and the issues which emerge
18 from it.

19 Effective public education programs depend
20 on the use of all appropriate communications
21 tools, techniques and media. These include
22 publications, slides, films, exhibits and other
23 graphics, media programs, including public
24 service television and radio announcements, and
25 releases to the daily and professional press,

1
2 and public education projects carried out by
3 service and civic organizations with EPA
4 technical and financial assistance.

5 What does the law say about manpower
6 development?

7 Sections 7007(a) and 7007(b) authorize
8 the Administrator of EPA to make grants or offer
9 contracts with any eligible organization for
10 training persons of occupations involving the
11 management, supervision, design, operation or
12 maintenance of solid waste disposal, and resource
13 recovery equipment and facilities, or to train
14 instructors.

15 Eligible organizations is defined to
16 mean a state or any state agency, a municipality
17 or educational institution capable of effectively
18 carrying out such a program.

19 Section 7007(c) provides that the
20 Administrator shall make a complete investigation
21 and study to determine the need for additional
22 training ^{or} state and local personnel, to carry
23 out plans assisted under this Act, and to
24 determine the means of using existing training
25 programs to train such personnel and to determine

1
2 the extent and nature of obstacles to employment
3 and occupational advancement in the solid waste
4 disposal and resource recovery field.

5 The administrator is required to report
6 the results of such investigation and study to
7 the President and to Congress.

8 MR. DE BONIS: Let's see if we have any
9 questions on these provisions of the Act at this
10 time.

11 Does anyone have a question?

12 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Under the training
13 program, would this mean that, let us say, a
14 municipality which was building a resource
15 recovery plant might be eligible for a grant to
16 train the personnel to operate it?

17 MR. DE BONIS: Let me interrupt for one
18 second.

19 MR. GREY: Would you repeat the question
20 again, please.

21 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Would a munici-
22 pality which has constructed a plant for the
23 purpose of operating a resource recovery program
24 be eligible for a training grant to train the
25 personnel which would be involved in running it?

1
2 MR. GREY: Yes, it could be part of that
3 resource recovery project, that is correct.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I applaud the
5 portions of the bill that address resource
6 recovery, but what I would like to know is, is
7 there money to back up this program? I mean,
8 how much money has actually been appropriated to
9 the educational and participatory parts of the
10 Act?

11 MR. GREY: Funny you should ask that
12 question.

13 I really expected it to be the first
14 question.

15 Did everyone hear the question?

16 Basically, the question is, will there be
17 sufficient funds to implement the training and
18 manpower portions of the Act -- public participa-
19 tion, excuse me.

20 Yes and no. We are having this conference
21 today, and obviously we have some funds avail-
22 able for this sort of thing. The whole program
23 is that we have -- what we have in mind is quite
24 ambitious, and to answer your question directly,
25 no, we do not have sufficient funds for all that

1
2 we would like to do.

3 The area that will probably suffer most
4 is manpower training or manpower evaluations
5 and training.

6 Public participation in connection with
7 the various regulations and guidelines will
8 include public hearings. We will have funds for
9 that.

10 We are programming alongside each regula-
11 tion, funds not just for the development of the
12 regulation, but for the public hearing that
13 goes with it. So it is hard to say at this
14 point how much funds will be available for which
15 programs, but I think that there will be some
16 initial funds available, but not enough to do
17 all that we would like to do.

18 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I wonder if you
19 guys could get together with people in other
20 departments, and agencies who have public par-
21 ticipation programs, because in many cases the
22 particular department cannot hire qualified
23 personnel, in fact, they don't know how to write
24 the job descriptions for that person, and I have
25 been working very hard trying to get information

1
2 into our library, trying to tell the librarians
3 how to classify it, and it seems to me someone
4 up there should try to do that, get the HUD
5 people and the 208 people and all of the public parti-
6 cipation programs in some way catalogued, and
7 easily available.

8 MR. GREY: I cannot comment on how much
9 coordination goes on. I don't see too much
10 coordination within the agency amongst the
11 various media programs.

12 I doubt there is very much coordination
13 between EPA and HUD or Transportation, but I
14 will certainly make note of that and carry that
15 message forward. It is on the record as a
16 matter of fact, and thank you.

17 MR. DE BONIS: Next question.

18 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Since 208 has
19 built into it an elaborate and rather sophisti-
20 cated public participation process, which is on
21 line, has any thought been given to the inte-
22 gration of this on-going apparatus inasmuch
23 as this program is addressed in a very major
24 sense to the water quality management planning
25 effort that 208 is concerned with?

1
2 MR. DE BONIS: The question relates to
3 our consideration of using existing Water
4 Pollution Control Act Section 208 public par-
5 ticipation mechanisms in implementing the public
6 participation mechanism under this Act.

7 MR. GREY: Yes, there has been some
8 thought, as a matter of fact, in fiscal '78,
9 we have five million dollars identified in the
10 208 program, specifically, for solid waste
11 management programs. However, the problem is,
12 as you know, in administering 208, they go to
13 state agencies not connected with solid waste
14 necessarily, and we are trying to develop the
15 mechanisms, the rules with in-house as to how
16 we can continue to track in five million as it
17 filters down to the state levels, so that it will
18 be spent on those types of projects which 208
19 will authorize.

20 MR. DE BONIS: Next question.

21 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I have two
22 questions.

23 Can you explain in a little more detail
24 the role the Citizen's Advisory Council will
25 play, and secondly, being involved with the

1
2 implementation of a number of Federal programs,
3 there has been a lot of dissatisfaction with
4 the state's role in getting public participation
5 moving. Is there any possibility of having public
6 participation --

7 MR. DE BONIS: The first question was
8 asking for a little bit more detailed information
9 on the role of the Citizens Advisory Council in
10 the implementation of our legislation.

11 MR. GREY: The Citizen's Advisory Council
12 as you call them and we call them the advisory
13 committee, the Federal Government has a procedure
14 or regulation concerning them.

15 I can tell you they are not too popular
16 in the bureaucracy. However, we have proceeded
17 to do two things.

18 We are planning an ad hoc group, I think,
19 in the next two or three months, if I remember
20 correctly, I think it is in May, roughly, when
21 the first ad hoc group will meet.

22 Ms. Wyer, the lady's name you heard
23 earlier, is the one that is coordinating this.

24 The membership on that, as I have heard
25 something, is around 35 or 45 representatives,

1
2 who are already listed, and are being invited.
3 However, that can only be held at one time.
4 That is why it is called an ad hoc group, and
5 we must go into a permanent advisory group.

6 I am initiating the necessary bureau-
7 cratic paperwork to get this approved by the
8 Office of Management and Budget. It is still
9 within our agency. It has not gone over to
10 OMB for approval, but we are requesting a
11 committee of about 15 persons. We are going to
12 utilize this first meeting of the ad hoc group
13 to get the initial reaction of the citizens in
14 this area, and then to narrow down the member-
15 ship to what advisory groups normally should
16 have, which is around 15, which is the workable
17 number we have been given.

18 Does that answer your question on the
19 advisory --

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Not really. I
21 am interested more in the role of the committee.

22 ^{De.} MR. SKINNER: One of the problems with an
23 advisory committee is that it is a very select
24 group of 15 people which some of them might
25 represent some very special interests and might

1
2 deal directly with an advisory committee, and
3 excluding the general public at large gives
4 the advisory committee a tremendous amount of
5 influence over the direction of the program.
6 We are thinking of using the advisory committee
7 basically to review our program directions
8 occasionally, like once a year or once every
9 six months, or use them for a special analysis
10 of special topics, but the overall public
11 participation to include everybody will be done
12 through a broader mechanism, through the states
13 and through the local governments.

14 MR. GREY: Does that answer the first
15 question?

16 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: The second one
17 is, can public participation money go directly to
18 citizens instead of being funneled through the
19 state?

20 MR. GREY: They can, and they have been
21 in the past.

22 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Thank you.

23 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Are you prepared
24 to work with all levels of local government?

25 MR. DE BONIS: The question is, are we

1
2 prepared to work with all levels of local
3 government.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Does the law make
5 any distinction.

6 MR. GREY: The question is are we prepared
7 to work with all levels of local government, or
8 does the law have any distinction.

9 MR. GREY: The answer is yes, we are
10 prepared to work with all levels of local govern-
11 ment and the law does not make any distinctions.

12 MR. DE BONIS: I might just clarify some-
13 thing a little bit here.

14 Let's keep our topics specifically to this
15 particular section of the Act.

16 Now, that question could be construed in
17 a different way, where there might be distinction
18 in subtitle (d) where the state and local planning
19 sections of the Act are located, so we are
20 talking strictly about training, public informa-
21 tion and public participation.

22 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I meant it in that
23 sense.

24 MR. GREY: I answered it in that sense.

25 MR. DE BONIS: Any other questions?

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Does RCRA public
3 participation tie directly into a specific
4 project?

5 Let's just say in a community that does
6 not have a solid waste program and is beginning
7 to plan one, or resource, will Federal or state
8 funds be held back or be continued upon the
9 development of a public participation program
10 as in 208 where we are generating an area
11 whereby hazardous waste management treatment
12 program, and in that we have a public partici-
13 pation program which is mandated under the law,
14 and I am wondering if the public participation
15 in this Act will be specifically tied to a
16 particular project as a prerequisite, or require-
17 ment.

18 MR. DE BONIS: Are you speaking specifi-
19 cally of the 208 program as a project in itself?

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: No, this particu-
21 lar Act itself defines a resource recovery
22 facility and I want to know, will there be a
23 mechanism developed prior to the development of
24 a program, a resource recovery program.

25 MR. DE BONIS: The question as I

1
2 understand it is, will it be required to have
3 a public participation program established before
4 a specific is underway.

5 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: That is correct.

6 MR. GREY: You stated that one of the
7 requirements of RCRA is that we would write
8 guidelines on public participation programs.
9 Those guidelines have not yet been written or
10 even started.

11 I would imagine that the answer in your
12 question would lie in those guidelines when they
13 are published, and you will have a chance to
14 comment even on that.

15 My best guess would be that it will not
16 be geared to a specific project, unless that
17 project has a real requirement for special
18 training in a special area for our special
19 purpose, that our public participation guidelines
20 will be a broader shot, working through the state
21 governments to try and reach as many groups as
22 possible, at various levels of state and local
23 governments, to do whatever may be necessary
24 within that state.

25 Now, in some states we may have to educate

1
2 legislators, and in other cases we may have to
3 educate the housewife in the local communities
4 to allow that landfill or the trucks to go
5 through there, or whatever, so I cannot answer
6 your question directly because I do believe it
7 will be in the guidelines, but it will be broad
8 in my opinion.

9 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Under the section
10 for granting programs, will a municipality be
11 able to conduct an engineering program to see
12 whether it is feasible or not to have a resource
13 recovery program, in other words, a survey of
14 quantity and quality of garbage to see whether
15 or not it is economically feasible for them to
16 start a program?

17 MR. DE BONIS: Are you referring to the
18 public participation provision? It is kind of
19 our opinion that you are really --

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: It says to train
21 personnel or develop programs.

22 Now, before we develop a program, we have
23 to know whether or not we have the -- enough --

24 MR. DE BONIS: I think I understand the
25 question.

1
2 I think it is whether or not we will
3 fund a feasibility study as a prerequisite to
4 an actual training program.

5 MR. SKINNER: At the end of this session,
6 we are going to talk about the grant provisions
7 under the Act, and there are grant provisions for
8 feasibility studies under one of the sections of
9 the Act, not directly related to public partici-
10 pation, but you are talking about early con-
11 struction studies, and site feasibility studies,
12 and if so, yes, there are authorities for that
13 purpose.

14 MR. DE BONIS: The next question.

15 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I don't quite under-
16 stand how your provision on manpower training and
17 public participation hang together.

18 Are you training people for public
19 participation?

20 MR. GREY: No, my apologies. Really, we
21 are talking about -- the question is, what is
22 the connection between public participation
23 and manpower training.

24 Are we training manpower for public
25 participation?

1
2 The answer is no. These are two completely
3 not completely, but nearly completely different
4 areas that we are talking about.

5 Public participation is indeed created
6 to train or to educate, which is maybe a better
7 term, to educate the public and to educate the
8 authorities or various elements of our society
9 on solid waste management, to get public support,
10 really.

11 The manpower training is more centered on
12 the personnel that are involved in solid waste
13 management from the state governmental or state
14 regulatory levels down to the lower routing
15 levels, if you will, of the local municipalities.

16 First, there will be a manpower study
17 done throughout the country to determine what
18 the manpower needs are, and what the training
19 needs are, and then ~~there~~ would hopefully, when
20 we get some funds, be some funds available to
21 help train people in various areas of waste
22 management, including resource recovery and
23 model laws and that sort of thing.

24 Does that answer your question?

25 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well, I realize you

1
2 did not write the legislation, but it seems
3 to me to be one provision; is that right?

4 MR. GREY: No, they are different pro-
5 visions.

6 MR. DE BONIS: The next question, all the
7 way down in the back.

8 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I am interested in--
9 I have not seen the Act, so I will confine my
10 questions to EPA.

11 To what extent does the agency intend to
12 encourage private actions and have you actually
13 thought about this, or would this be included in
14 the guidelines?

15 MR. DE BONIS: What do you specifically
16 mean by private actions, citizen suits? The
17 question is, do we intend to encourage citizen
18 suits, and I will definitely let the Washington
19 office handle that question.

20 MR. GREY: If you remember, the citizens
21 are not encouraged, but may sue any person or
22 persons involved in what they may consider a
23 violation of the Act, and any person can be the
24 United States Government.

25 Now, certainly, I will not tell you we

1
2 will encourage you to sue the United States
3 Government. If -- let me say this about the
4 citizen suits, although I don't think that is
5 my area, but I don't think anyone else is covering
6 it, but I will be happy to discuss it because I
7 do have a feel for this.

8 We will have some discussion later on
9 on state programs, and how we hope to get the
10 state involved, because we consider that is a
11 very valuable and crucial element in getting the
12 Act successfully implemented, but we have no
13 stick in this legislation. We cannot force
14 anybody to do anything except in the hazardous
15 waste area, and we will cover that later.

16 So really, the only weapon we have is
17 citizen suits. Now, we would hope that the use
18 of the citizen suits would be beneficial to
19 implementing the Act in the name of environmental
20 protection, and health protection and better
21 solid waste management.

22 We can go just so far with state and
23 local governments, with guidelines and plans
24 and programs and grants, but if the practices
25 remain bad, or environmentally poor, there is no

1
2 way that the Federal Government can step in and
3 force anybody to correct those actions, except
4 through citizen suits and therefore, we would
5 hope that citizen suits would serve that function.

6 Now, we hope we are not on the receiving
7 end of your suits, that we have done our part,
8 and that if you are going to sue anybody, sue
9 the other guy.

10 MR. DE BONIS: We will take one or two
11 more questions on this section of the Act, way
12 down in the back there.

13 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: On the same question,
14 I know that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission
15 now is considering funding intervenors in their
16 proceeding.

17 Do you see any provision or any possibility
18 to appropriate funds to citizen suits in some
19 way?

20 MR. DE BONIS: There is only so much
21 EPA can do under this legislation, I think. The
22 question is whether or not we intend to fund
23 citizen suits or fund intervenors under this
24 Act.

25 MR. GREY: No.

1
2 MR. DE BONIS: There are some definitive
3 answers that we can give you.

4 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I would like to know
5 if the manpower ~~is~~ going to be funded suffi-
6 ciently, where all the training monies will come
7 from? Will it come from industry? Will it
8 come from other sources of government, such as
9 state government? Where do you expect these
10 monies to come from?

11 MR. DE BONIS: The question is, if the
12 manpower provisions of the Act are not funded
13 sufficiently, where will the trained manpower
14 come from?

15 MR. GREY: Well, of course, our philo-
16 sophy for many years has been that the whole
17 business should be self-sufficient. Theoretically
18 we should never have to have any federal funds
19 to do local solid waste management jobs.

20 In fact, that has not worked out, and
21 there are reasons for it, and there is a role
22 for the Federal Government, so that is why we
23 have RCRA, and why we have grants, and why we
24 have a role for the Federal Government.

25 But the Federal Government cannot

1
2 obviously support all the training needs, nor
3 all the other needs in waste management in this
4 country.

5 We hoped that the system set up at the
6 local level would include not only the physical
7 deletion and removal of waste and disposal in
8 an environmentally sound manner, but also in
9 all the management costs involved, which would
10 include local planning and local training and
11 other aspects of the thing.

12 Now, different communities, I guess,
13 raise their funds in different ways. I am not
14 a financier, but you can do it through tax
15 revenues or bond issues or whatever other
16 mechanism you choose to use, which is avail-
17 able, so we will have -- you, the community
18 will have to rely on many sources of funds to
19 do the whole job throughout the country.

20 MR. DE BONIS: One more question.

21 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: It seems to me you
22 are working on changing social habits and the
23 requirements would be to mandate certain legis-
24 lation for local and state governments.

25 How are you recommending any enforcement

1
2 procedures for these.

3 MR. DE BONIS: Could you hold that
4 question. That is really under the state pro-
5 gram development and land disposal area, so we
6 will get to that question if you relate it
7 again a little later.

8 Are there any more questions? One more
9 question, perhaps, on training or public
10 participation.

11 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: This is in response
12 to the response you just gave. My name is
13 Nancy Meyer, and I would like to know, have you
14 people who have been involved in this, and this
15 really directly relates to the last thing you
16 said, talk to people in the small local communi-
17 ties who are going to have to deal with these
18 issues? And if you have talked to them, would
19 you say what you just said?

20 MR. DE BONIS: The question is whether or
21 not we have talked to people in the small local
22 communities, and Val, would you like to answer
23 that? That is part of the reason we are here.

24 MR. GREY: Yes, that is part of my answer,
25 that we are here --

1
2 A VOICE: You are not answering the
3 question. Answer the question.

4 Have you been in communication with people
5 who are trying to do anything about solid waste
6 practices in the smaller communities such as --
7 and I say -- Rochester, Syracuse and Ithaca,
8 for example, I want to know have you had any
9 communications with them?

10 MR. GREY: Yes, we have.

11 Now, there are about 15,000 counties,
12 I think, in the country. Obviously, we have not
13 we are only about 100 strong of professionals.
14 We obviously have not talked to all the counties.

15 But remember we have -- we have had for
16 several years an on-going cooperation in communi-
17 cation with many associations who represent
18 these governments that you are talking about,
19 such as NACO, and the Conference of Mayors and
20 so on.

21 Am I getting your question?

22 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: What I hear you
23 saying is that you talked to some people who are
24 involved in solid waste, and I guess what I am
25 asking you is, as I read over the bill, that --

1 I would like to speak to this later, but I don't
2 want to take away what I am going to say later,
3 but what I am saying is maybe you have talked
4 to the engineers in the industry and maybe you
5 have talked to some national associations, and I
6 am asking you whether or not as you are imposing
7 these guidelines, you have spoken to the public
8 officials about what you will be implementing,
9 and --
10

11 MR. GREY: Yes, we have talked to these
12 officials you are talking about, but obviously
13 we have not talked enough, and RCRA gives us
14 greater authority, and greater encouragement, and
15 hopefully greater funds to do this with.

16 I don't know how else to answer your
17 question. There has been communication, but not
18 everywhere, necessarily, nor obviously.

19 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Thank you.

20 MR. DE BONIS: I think we are going to
21 move on to the next section in a few minutes,
22 but if you will just give me a moment, I would
23 like to do some advance planning.

24 Could I see a show of hands on anyone
25 who plans to make a statement when we get to that

1
2 portion of the program, whether or not you have
3 handed in a card, let me see a show of hands,
4 please?

5 Okay, is there anyone who plans to make
6 a statement who has not submitted one of these
7 cards?

8 Fine, excellent.

9 The next portion of RCRA which we are
10 going to discuss is subtitle (c), or the
11 hazardous waste regulatory portion, and to give
12 us the initial presentation, we have Mr. Alfred
13 Lindsey, who is Chief of the Implementation Branch
14 in the Hazardous Waste Division.

15 MR. LINDSEY: Thank you.

16 May I say at the outset that we appre-
17 ciate the fine turnout that we have had here,
18 and we are looking forward to, I guess, as all
19 of the other people said, your comments and your
20 participation as we go along here.

21 For those of you who were in the earlier
22 session, the workshop on hazardous waste, I am
23 sure you came away filled with at least some
24 appreciation of the issues, and of the questions
25 which we face in dealing with hazardous waste,

1
2 and if you are expecting me to give all the
3 answers to all those issues and questions tonight,
4 why that is not going to happen.

5 As a matter of fact, I am looking forward
6 to hearing from you, hopefully, to gather your
7 input into these -- at least your thinking on
8 these issues and questions.

9 What I am going to do here tonight is
10 follow through giving a brief outline of the
11 requirements of subtitle (c), as we interpret
12 it, and at the same time, to give some -- to
13 identify some of the problems which we face in
14 trying to come up with a regulatory procedure,
15 regulations under this section.

16 As I said subtitle (c) mandates a regula-
17 tory program which is to control hazardous
18 waste from their point of generation, which is
19 usually an industrial source, to ultimate dis-
20 posal at a permitted facility.

21 This is a very clear mandate.

22 There is a lot of latitude as how we carry
23 that out in the Act, but the Act is clear in what
24 we are supposed to do.

25 Can I have the first slide, please?

1
2 The first thing we have to do, and many
3 feel that it is the most difficult thing, is
4 to come up with criteria for identifying what
5 is and what is not a hazardous waste.

6 Congress has mandated -- the first thing
7 we have to do under Section 3001, is come up
8 with criteria for what is and what is not a
9 hazardous waste.

10 Now, Congress has mandated that we include
11 in our consideration here toxicity, persistence
12 in the environment, degradability, bio-cumulation
13 in tissue, flammability and corrosiveness.

14 When we are done identifying the criteria,
15 we have to come up with a list of typical
16 examples of hazardous waste.

17 As with most of the regulatory provisions
18 of Section 3001, we are granted 18 months in
19 which to do this, and that is from October 21,
20 1976 which brings us to April 1, 1978.

21 We plan to give you an idea as to some
22 of the issues we face, perhaps to spur your
23 thinking on these things, and a typical question
24 should be precisely how should hazardous waste
25 be defined?

1
2 What toxic and non-toxic parameters
3 should be used in defining a hazardous waste,
4 and as I say, I mentioned a few that are
5 written right into the Act.

6 Now, wastes are mixtures of many different
7 materials. To what extent can criterion tests
8 be applied to waste, and to what extent are
9 suspected hazardous components in those wastes?

10 These are some of the questions which we
11 are wrestling with as we begin to try and work
12 on these issues.

13 Section 3002 requires us to promulgate
14 regulations for the generators of hazardous
15 wastes which will include record keeping and
16 reporting provisions, including keeping track of
17 quantities, constituents of wastes, disposition
18 of wastes, to put together regulations on the
19 labeling of containers, and perhaps on the
20 characteristics of containers, and probably
21 most importantly, to set up a manifest system,
22 a manifest system to track wastes, that is to keep
23 track of them from point of generation to point
24 of disposal, so-called cradle to grave control.

25 A manifest system will include information.

1
2 pertinent information for the transporter and
3 disposer.

4 As you may know, some states already have
5 provisions, and have already set up manifest
6 systems, and in those particular states they take
7 the form of a trip ticket, which accompanies
8 the transportation. Issues surrounding this
9 particular area include how can record keeping
10 and reporting burdens be minimized, and yet --
11 so that we still have adequate cognizance of
12 hazardous waste management problems, and their
13 solutions?

14 Should transport manifests be uniform
15 nationwide is another question?

16 The next slide.

17 Under Section 3003, we have the mandate
18 to come up with somewhat similar requirements
19 for transporters of hazardous material, including
20 record-keeping requirements, sources of waste,
21 delivery points of waste, labeling requirements,
22 compliance with a manifest system, and in the
23 Act, Congress has mandated whatever we come up
24 with here must be consistent with the Department
25 of Transportation regulations.

1
2 Section 3004 of the Act is one of the
3 most important ones, because it is -- it mandates
4 that EPA develop standards for treatment, storage
5 and disposal facilities, and it is by these
6 standards that improper disposal will be made
7 illegal, and as such, this is a very important
8 section.

9 The Act requires that we, EPA, develop
10 regulations for these standards covering record
11 keeping and reporting, and the manifest system,
12 how much material is received, and how it is
13 disposed of, and it requires that we set up
14 standards for monitoring and inspection, minimum
15 standards for monitoring and inspection, which
16 will allow us to determine if the site is, in
17 fact, polluting, and there will be location
18 design and construction standards, including
19 perhaps requirements for where facilities can and
20 cannot be placed, and what design options may
21 be restricted, and in what cases.

22 It requires maintenance and operating
23 standards, contingency plans, plans which will
24 identify what is to be done if something is
25 wrong, and then a broad category of ownership

standards which might include provisions for performance bonds, long-term care funds, training requirements, site ^{closure} ~~closure~~ plans and the like.

Then when it gets all ~~done~~, there is a provision in there, actually it is at the start of this list, which says, in effect, that such other standards as may be necessary to protect the public health in the environment, so it is a very broad mandate.

Some of the problem issues which we have here include liability insurance. Should liability insurance be required? What are the main problems associated with integrating hazardous waste facility standards with the present air, water and OSHA standards?

Should performance standards for hazardous waste storage and treatment provide only a defense line?

Should hazardous waste facilities standards be uniform nationally, or should it allow for variations from region to region, state to state?

One of the major problems we have, and I

1
2 think -- we heard quite a bit about it this
3 morning -- many citizens automatically oppose
4 the siting of disposal sites in their communities.

5 What can the Federal Government do to
6 impact this?

7 What stringent standards have any influence
8 on this issue?

9 Should the regulations published by EPA
10 require certification of employees working in
11 hazardous waste facilities?

12 We certify boiler operators, what about
13 operators of hazardous waste facilities?

14 Should EPA require bonding for these
15 facilities?

16 What routine monitoring should be
17 required at a facility?

18 Who should do it?

19 These are some of the questions which
20 we are facing, and on which we would like your
21 opinion and input and your thoughts.

22 Section 3005 of the Act sets up a permit
23 system for treatment, storage and disposal
24 facilities and this is the mechanism under which
25 we will determine whether or not a facility is

1
2 meeting the standards developed under Section
3 3004 that we just discussed.

4 If a facility is meeting and complying
5 with those 3004 regulations, then they will be
6 granted the permit.

7 Within six months after the identification
8 of the Section 3004 standards, it will be illegal
9 to dispose of a hazardous waste as identified
10 without a permit.

11 Now, the requirements of a permit system
12 are -- some of the requirements are briefly
13 outlined in the Act itself, including when an
14 application is made it will have to include
15 information on the waste itself, including the
16 manner of disposal, which is to be carried out,
17 the times and amounts of waste which are to be
18 received, the frequency of treatment, or the
19 rate of disposal, and there will be information
20 required on the site, there is also a provision
21 for interim permits.

22 For those facilities which are in
23 business as of the date the Act passed, the
24 21st of October, and who have notified the
25 ~~state~~ or EPA under Section 3010, which we will go

1
2 into briefly in a minute, and who have applied
3 for a permit, will be granted an interim permit
4 to continue operations until the EPA paperwork
5 clears.

6 Now, under 3006, the Congress has autho-
7 rized the states to take over the permitting and
8 enforcement parts of this Act, and they are
9 very clear in their interests here that the
10 states do that.

11 A state authorized program, to be autho-
12 rized to do this, must be equivalent to the
13 Federal program, consistent with other state
14 programs, and must contain adequate enforcement
15 provisions.

16 Now, Congress, however, did not identify
17 ~~what~~ is meant by "equivalent," "consistent" and "ade-
18 quate," so that is some of the definitions which
19 we will be working with, and working on for the
20 next period of months, and anybody who has any
21 thoughts on those matters, we would be glad to
22 have those also.

23 EPA on its part will be setting up guide-
24 lines or developing guidelines which will
25 identify those particular points, and help the

1
2 states in setting up an acceptable program.

3 There is also authority for interim
4 authorization for up to two years for those
5 states who have had waste programs in effect
6 21 months after the Act is passed.

7 Section 3010 is the notification section
8 of the Act.

9 What Congress has done here is require
10 that within three months after EPA has promul-
11 gated standards of Section 3001, for what is
12 and what is not a hazardous waste, then each
13 generator, transporter, treater, or storer or
14 disposer of hazardous waste must notify EPA or
15 an appropriate state agency of their -- of the
16 fact that they do, in fact, handle wastes, which
17 they expect are covered under the Act.

18 One of the problems we have here is how
19 do we reach these people.

20 How will they all know that they have to
21 notify us, and how do we distribute the forms,
22 et cetera, so this is an issue which we have to
23 face.

24 Section 3011 provides assistance to the
25 states to help them upgrade to take over the

1
2 permitting and enforcement parts of the Act,
3 and it has authorized twenty-five million
4 dollars to accomplish this for each of two years,
5 fiscal years 1978 and 1979, I believe.

6 However, on the other hand, that money
7 has not been appropriated yet, and how much of
8 it will, in fact, be appropriated by Congress is
9 quite a question.

10 In any event, we will be developing a
11 formula, devising a formula which is to be based
12 on the amount of hazardous waste, and on the
13 extent of public exposure to those hazardous
14 wastes in order to determine how these funds
15 will be split up.

16 Well, in seven or eight minutes, that is
17 pretty much subtitle (c) requirements and as you
18 can see, we have quite a lot of work ahead of us,
19 and we have been on the road talking with people
20 for the last month and a half, we are going to
21 be continuing to do it for the next period of time
22 in meetings like this, and in smaller meetings,
23 and I am here to hear your thoughts on some of
24 these issues.

25 I might point out that if you haven't

1
2 already picked it up, we did bring up with us
3 a whole parcel full of papers here which list
4 issues for discussion, and these contain some
5 of the more important issues which we have to
6 face, and on which we would like some of your
7 input.

8 So with that, I will take some questions.

9 MR. DE BONIS: This is such a non-
10 controversial portion of the Act, I am sure we
11 won't have any questions.

12 Down there, in the back, please.

13 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I would like to
14 chat about when is a waste a waste.

15 It is a common practice in my business
16 to store certain things in 55 gallon drums in
17 the backyard. Now, I have been told that you
18 are going to look at these drums that we have
19 sitting out in the yard, and we don't consider
20 them to be products, they are intermediates,
21 they are in our lots. I have been warned that
22 this may be the most dangerous part of the Act.
23 You are going to come in to our closed sites
24 and look in our drums and I don't want your
25 inspector to tell me that we have this waste on

1
2 our property. The question is, when is a waste
3 a waste?

4 MR. DE BONIS: Let me make sure we under-
5 stand you.

6 Are you saying when does this product --
7 when it is considered a waste by EPA, or are
8 you talking about concentrations and definitions
9 of what is a waste.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED WASTE: If I have a yard
11 full of 55-gallon drums, which most chemical
12 plants have, are they products in work, in
13 intermediate storage, or is your inspector going
14 to come and knock on our door and say --

15 MR. DE BONIS: The question is not so
16 much what specifics we are going to consider
17 as hazardous as when a potentially hazardous
18 waste will be considered a waste under the
19 definition of the Act, and not an intermediate
20 in some chemical process or raw material, or
21 something else.

22 MR. LINDSEY: Do you want to give me your
23 address and I will send you some forms for the
24 notification part.

25 To be serious on this, the materials which

1
2 are in process, are intermediates as you point
3 out, in that they are somewhere between the
4 stage of being manufactured, and are not wastes.

5 I mean, I don't think that we could come
6 up with a definintion that would make them
7 wastes.

8 On the other hand, if a material is being
9 stored, and it is a waste material, that is the
10 intention is ultimately to dispose of it in some
11 fashion, other than making a product of it, then
12 my inclination is to say that that would be a
13 waste, subject to the storage provisions under
14 Section 3004, but that is a definition that we
15 will have to come up with, and if you have any
16 thoughts on how that should be stated, let us
17 have them.

18 MR. DE BONIS: I might add that I used to
19 work in the headquarters program in the Office of
20 Solid Waste, and I am in the region, and it is
21 much more fun to repeat the questions than to
22 have to answer them.

23 Next question.

24 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I have a sugges-
25 tion on how to handle the situation.

1
2 Anything that is in process or in work,
3 normally states have regulations governing
4 pollution incident prevention, and, therefore,
5 that would -- that type of legislation or law
6 would prevent mishandling of material that is
7 being stored on site, whether it is a waste or
8 an intermediate product is immaterial.

9 You have to have a pollution incident
10 prevention system.

11 MR. LINDSEY: I think the point of your
12 statement is that there are OSHA standards and
13 other standards, state standards in many cases,
14 that apply to the handling of hazardous products
15 or hazardous materials, but we are dealing here
16 now with waste materials, and not with products.

17 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: He brought up a
18 very good point that somebody could call a waste
19 an intermediate product, and there is always a
20 potential market for a waste.

21 We were talking this morning about waste
22 trading, and all of that stuff, and you could
23 always say well, someday somebody is going to
24 buy this and that may be true, but --

25 MR. LINDSEY: I follow your point. I am

1
2 not quite sure we will handle that. For example,
3 I can think of an issue whereby in the past
4 certain hazardous chemicals which might come
5 under the category of being hazardous, depending
6 on what criteria we come up with, have sold for
7 some nominal price, for example, for wetting down
8 dusty roads, or something of that nature.

9 Now, the question becomes, is that a
10 product or is that a waste?

11 Now, I think something will have to depend
12 there on -- well, we will have to try to face that
13 in the definition section.

14 MR. DE BONIS: If any of you in the back
15 did not hear the gist of the question, you should
16 understand it by now, but basically it is a
17 question of whether or not you have something
18 stored and we consider it a waste, but the
19 industry perhaps considers it a consumer product
20 before its time.

21 MR. LINDSEY: In the end, the courts will
22 decide those kinds of questions, if there is a
23 disagreement.

24 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You mentioned
25 generating a list by April of 1978.

1
2 MR. DE BONIS: The question is how do we
3 intend to generate a list of hazardous wastes
4 within 18 months of the enactment of RCRA.

5 MR. LINDSEY: The -- what we have to come
6 up with first is a set of criteria, and this
7 set of criteria will be -- will include, as I
8 said, consideration of things like toxicity,
9 and things like that, and we have work going on
10 to try and do that now. At some point, we will
11 be setting levels within those criteria, and we
12 will have to come up with standardized testing
13 techniques so that everyone can -- so that we
14 are not comparing apples and oranges, for
15 example, and then we expect to test a variety of
16 different types of materials, and frankly --
17 and according to those test methods, basically,
18 that is how it will be done.

19 Does that answer your question?

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Thank you, sir,
21 but it is only a year away.

22 MR. LINDSEY: Isn't that tough?

23 We are really up against it.

24 MR. DE BONIS: We are worried.

25 MR. LINDSEY: We are worried a lot about

1
2 that.

3 We are working on it, and we have time
4 frames set up where we expect to be able to
5 meet these time limits, but we hope to, we are
6 working to it, it is too soon to be able to say
7 we won't do it, let's put it that way.

8 UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I assume you are
9 going to be using a lot of other data, but
10 toxicity studies can take quite long periods
11 of time, and are you going to update that list
12 frequently, or is this going to be -- what does
13 the law say about that?

14 MR. DE BONIS: The question relates to
15 what our list of hazardous waste is going to look
16 like and how often will it be updated, based on
17 the information we will receive.

18 MR. LINDSEY: I think we are getting off
19 the track here. The Act requires that it is up
20 to the generator to determine whether or not he
21 has a hazardous waste by comparing it against
22 the criteria.

23 Now, the list will be samples of material
24 which we know and have found and have tested and
25 so forth that meet the criteria, and so the list

1
2 is important in that sense.

3 There are also provisions in the act,
4 I might point out, relative to updating that
5 criteria that we update all regulatory provis-
6 ions every three years.

7 It says that we are supposed to do that,
8 and we will be complying with that part of it.

9 MR. DE BONIS: I will take this gentle-
10 man's question.

11 Before that, I would just like to mention
12 one more thing. I don't want to accuse anyone
13 here of confusing the Toxic Substances Control Act
14 with our Act, but frankly it is not difficult to do
15 at some point, and I would encourage you to
16 attend the Toxic Substances briefing tomorrow,
17 you know, if it is at all possible, because
18 there are a lot of gray areas where, you know,
19 you might possibly be confused.

20 Frankly, we think there is a fairly clear
21 distinction of what the Toxic Substances Control
22 Act is meant to do and what our Act is meant to
23 do but I think it is too long for us to go into
24 here.
25

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Would you address
3 the question of pre-emption with reference to
4 state regulatory authority, particularly since
5 you are getting into the enforcement end of it?
6 What is the status, is this similar to 92-500,
7 in water, or what is the posture that is going
8 to be taken?

9 MR. DE BONIS: The question is from New
10 Jersey DEP, and it relates to the pre-emption
11 provisions of subtitle (c) of RCRA, of state
12 hazardous waste programs versus Federal programs
13 which take precedence, and how we might authorize
14 state programs, I guess.

15 MR. LINDSEY: Okay, if a state -- you
16 may recall that I said there were three basic
17 provisions which we have to develop, what is
18 "equivalent," what is "consistent" and what is
19 "adequate enforcement."

20 Provided that we come to an agreement
21 that the state program is, in fact, equivalent,
22 consistent and has adequate enforcement, then
23 the whole system will be turned over to the
24 state.

25 Now, there is another issue which exists,

1
2 and which we have to come to grips with, and
3 that is, once it has been turned over to the
4 state, what oversight authority should EPA have?
5 In other words, how closely should we oversee
6 what the states do?

7 For example, should we review every
8 permit? Is there a need to do that?

9 On the other hand, should we simply spot
10 check, or what?

11 But once this program has been turned
12 over to the State, basically the permitting and
13 enforcement parts of the Act are the states
14 prerogative to carry out at that point.

15 MR. DE BONIS: Next question over ~~here~~,
16 please.

17 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: If a firm now has
18 hazardous waste hauled out by a scavenger, whose
19 responsibility is it if an incident happens
20 during transportation, or during disposal, and
21 how will this change the implementation of the
22 program?

23 MR. DE BONIS: If a firm has a scavenger
24 waste or a transporter of hazardous waste pick
25 up the waste from his facility, whose responsibility

1
2 is it after that point during transport , and
3 let's say at the disposal site?

4 What requirements remain binding on the
5 generator versus the transporter, versus the
6 disposer.

7 MR. LINDSEY: Okay, let me preface my
8 answer by saying I am not a lawyer, but let me
9 say how this will work.

10 As I said before, it is up to the generator
11 whether that particular load of waste is, in
12 fact, hazardous under the Act.

13 If he so determines, then that waste
14 enters the management system, that is, it
15 requires a manifest ticket, and it is up to the
16 generator to identify then a permitted disposal
17 site to which that can be taken. He then fills
18 out, if the manifest system were to follow the
19 system which is used in several other states,
20 and I cannot say for sure that it will, but
21 suppose it does, he will typically fill out his
22 part of the manifest ticket, which identifies
23 what is in the waste, and where it is supposed
24 to be taken, and then the transporter takes
25 over from there.

1
2 Relative to liability, if there is a
3 crash or a spill or something happens, I am
4 not sure that I am qualified to answer that
5 question, quite frankly. However, in the past,
6 the generator has had some residual responsib-
7 ility, and I suspect that he probably would
8 here, too, although maybe not to the same degree
9 since he would have identified a permit to a
10 disposal site, and unless there is something
11 he should have told somebody, or something along
12 those lines, I suspect his liability would be
13 somewhat less.

14 But I am not a lawyer, so I am a little
15 out of my realm there.

16 MR. DE BONIS: Let's take about two more
17 questions on hazardous wastes.

18 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: We know there is a
19 Federal law, but we have to have some competence
20 in using that law in order to get results.

21 MR. DE BONIS: The question is, is EPA
22 going to write an environmental impact statement
23 on --

24 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You have a unit
25 that is a citizen's group --

1
2 MR. DE BONIS: Do we have a group within
3 EPA that assists citizens in the preparation of
4 environmental impact statements?

5 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Yes, in the use
6 of an environmental impact statement.

7 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: There is a law on
8 environmental impact, but if we don't know how
9 to employ the law, it is ineffective, we would
10 like some guidance in the use of that law.

11 MR. DE BONIS: The question relates to
12 the use of NEPA.

13 MR. GREY: The National Environmental
14 Policy Act did three things. It set the national
15 policy for environmental quality in all govern-
16 ment acts, and two, it set up the Council of
17 Environmental Policy to manage the law, and to
18 implement the policy, and three, it provided for
19 the writing of impact statements on major federal
20 acts, with significant impact on the environment.

21 Now, there is nothing in that law that
22 says we help anybody write anything.

23 ^CSEQ has written guidelines on how impact
24 statements are to be written, which are guideline
25 to federal agencies. Only federal agencies write

1
2 impact statements.

3 The various federal agencies have addi-
4 tional guidelines which deal specifically with
5 the programs that are managed by that agency.

6 Now, the entire environmental impact
7 statement process has been used by the public
8 to stop certain actions on a technical basis.
9 When they opposed a particular action, they fre-
10 quently used the non-compliance with NEPA,
11 the National Environmental Policy Act, as a
12 mechanism for stopping that federal action, but
13 we don't muster resources to help citizens
14 business. We write impact statements either
15 with in-house resources, if we have them, if
16 we have the expertise, or we contract the impact
17 statement out to a contractor, through a con-
18 tract mechanism.

19 I am not sure that the lady back there --
20 whether I have answered your question, but I hope
21 I put the perspective as to the use of NEPA
22 properly where it belongs.

23 We do not do, I think, what you are
24 implying, Madam, if I understood your question
25 correctly.

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well, we would
3 like to have some guidance in the use of NEPA
4 in the interest of the public.

5 MR. GREY: The guidance in the use of
6 NEPA is to federal agencies. The highest
7 guidance from the Council of Environmental
8 Quality, SEQ, and we have additional guidance
9 and we, in the Solid Waste Office, have addi-
10 tional guidance on our programs. So the gui-
11 dance is directed towards us, and not towards
12 you.

13 MR. DE BONIS: We seem to have a plethora
14 of questions on hazardous waste. I am going to
15 take two more now, and we will be able to come
16 back to this section, but if we spend anymore
17 time on it after this, we will not get to the
18 rest of the program.

19 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: This is a quick
20 one.

21 Will your regulations require an environ-
22 mental impact statement?

23 MR. DE BONIS: Will our regulations re-
24 quire an environmental impact statement.

25 MR. LINDSEY: They will require that we -

1
2 well, we will be doing voluntarily an environ-
3 mental assessment, and take a look at it and
4 decide whether it is a major action under the
5 requirements of NEPA, and then we will decide
6 whether to do an environmental impact statement,
7 or not.

8 MR. DE BONIS: Over here.

9 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Under Section 3002
10 the hazardous waste generator standard, you will
11 be promulgating in the future regulations per-
12 taining to the labeling of containers which will
13 contain hazardous waste, for example, a 55-gallon
14 drum.

15 Now, will this labeling, the requirement
16 for labeling be compatible with the existing
17 DOT requirements?

18 MR. DE BONIS: The question relates to
19 our requirements under Section 3002 for generators
20 and labelling requirements, which we will promul-
21 gate under that section, and how they will be
22 consistent or conflict with Department of
23 Transportation or other existing regulations,
24 which I hope they won't.

25 MR. LINDSEY: The answer to that question

1
2 is yes, the Act requires they be consistent
3 and, may I say, to give you a little background,
4 developing regulations with NEPA, we formulate
5 a lot of auxiliary groups, one of which is the
6 work group.

7 The work group is made up of people from
8 other parts of the agency, in order to insure
9 coordination with other acts, and to be sure
10 that various regulations are consistent, and in
11 this particular case, under Section 3002, we have
12 the Department of Transportation, and I think it
13 is the Hazardous Material Control Division, or
14 something of that nature, I cannot remember
15 exactly the terminology used, which is sitting
16 in on that, so -- in order to insure that this will
17 be the case.

18 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You are coordina-
19 ting then?

20 MR. LINDSEY: Yes, very closely.

21 MR. DE BONIS: I will not take anymore
22 questions on hazardous waste right now.

23 We will continue with the program.

24 I hope we will have time for more
25 hazardous waste questions towards the end.

1
2 The next section of the program regards
3 the land disposal activities mandated by RCRA,
4 and if you look on your program, you will see
5 that we have John Skinner, who has been named
6 the Director of the System Management Division,
7 and we said it twice for emphasis, Systems
8 Management Division, Systems Management Division,
9 with the Office of Solid Waste, and I give you
10 John Skinner.

11 MR. SKINNER: Thank you.

12 You just heard a presentation on the
13 hazardous waste provisions of the Act, and these
14 provisions are going to apply -- the presenta-
15 tion that preceeds mine was oriented towards
16 the hazardous waste provisions of the Act, and
17 these provisions apply to a hopefully narrow
18 band of wastes, for which there will be federal
19 regulatory and enforcement programs to manage.

20 I am going to talk to you about all of the
21 other wastes, and the land disposal provisions
22 apply to all of the other wastes, and when you
23 see some of the definitions, you will realize
24 what I mean when I say all of the other wastes.

25 But I would like to point out that this

1
2 is a very different approach to waste manage-
3 ment for this section of the Act than for the
4 hazardous waste section of the Act.

5 There is no Federal regulation.

6 There are some federal standards but there
7 is no federal enforcement.

8 The entire enforcement is carried out
9 through state and local programs.

10 There is a citizen suit provision, as we
11 mentioned previously, and the primary EPA role is
12 to write the guidelines, to provide information,
13 and to provide funding, so it is not a federal
14 regulatory program for non-hazardous wastes.

15 Can I have the first slide, please?

16 Now, the Act contains some important new
17 definitions that are going to change the meaning
18 of waste management, as it is known
19 today.

20 Let me point out a couple of them to you.
21 The first is a definition of disposal, and
22 disposal in the Act means the discharge, the
23 deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking
24 or placing of any solid waste or hazardous
25 waste into or on any land or water so that such

1
2 solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent
3 thereof may enter the environment or be emitted
4 into the air or discharged into any waters,
5 including ground waters.

6 So it covers the placement of waste on
7 the land in practically any way at all.

8 Jumping down to the bottom definition,
9 solid waste means any garbage, refuse, sludge
10 from a waste treatment plant, or water supply
11 treatment plant, or air pollution control
12 facility and other discarded material, including
13 solid, liquid, semi-solid, or contained gaseous
14 material resulting from industrial, commercial,
15 mining and agricultural operations, and from
16 community activities, but does not include
17 solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage,
18 or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation
19 return flows or industrial discharges which
20 are point sources subject to permits under
21 Section 402 of the Federal Water Pollution
22 Control Act, as amended, or source, special
23 nuclear or byproduct material as defined by the
24 Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

25 What it means in essence is that waste

1
2 from industrial operations, commercial operations
3 mining or agricultural operations, excluding
4 nuclear materials and waste from sewage itself.

5 But you can see that there is a very
6 broad definition of solid waste.

7 It is not just municipal trash and
8 municipal garbage. It is practically any dis-
9 carded materials.

10 Under this provision of the Act, the
11 Administrator of EPA is required to come up with
12 definitions of sanitary landfills and definitions
13 of open dumps.

14 But you can see with the broad coverage
15 of the Act that we are talking about a totally
16 different type of disposal, than just a munici-
17 pal solid waste sanitary landfill.

18 We could be talking about industrial pits
19 and ponds and lagoons, and waste piles and
20 in industrial operations, we could be talking
21 about sludge, we could be talking about sludge
22 application on an agricultural land, as being
23 a disposal operation.

24 So the breadth of the law provides some
25 problems, because the key problem, as we see it,

1
2 is to limit what is current initially so that
3 it is manageable, so that we can manage it, so
4 that state and local programs can adopt regula-
5 tions, and efforts in order to meet these
6 requirements of the Act, and yet still provide
7 the broad environmental protection as called for
8 by the law.

9 So it is a very, very broad coverage.

10 Now, as I mentioned previously, the
11 Administrator of EPA is required to promulgate
12 criteria for identifying which facilities shall
13 be classified as open dumps and which facilities
14 shall be classified as sanitary landfills.

15 Can I have the next slide, please?

16 These criteria for open dumps and sanitary
17 landfills are required to be issued in one
18 year from last October, so this coming October
19 the criteria are required by law.

20 The law says that a facility may be
21 classified as a sanitary land fill, and not as
22 an open dump, only if there is no reasonable
23 probability of adverse affects on health or
24 environment from the disposal of wastes in that
25 facility.

1
2 Now, this provides some question as to
3 what is meant by unreasonable probability, and
4 what constitutes adverse effects on health and
5 environment.

6 Our current thinking right now is to
7 concentrate on the open dump criteria, and to
8 write criteria for the practices that are to be
9 prohibited rather than concentrating on operating
10 or design criteria for sanitary landfills.

11 On the Congressional history and from
12 discussions that we have had with people who
13 wrote this legislation, they made it very clear
14 that they do not see this as being a Federal,
15 national permit system for sanitary landfills.

16 We are to provide minimum protective
17 criteria, but not day-to-day operating criteria,
18 or design criteria for disposal sites.

19 Now, one of the other problems with these
20 criteria, is that they are going to have to be
21 applicable nationwide, so they are going to have
22 to be very flexible, and there is going to have
23 to be provisions in them for local adoption of
24 the criteria, and local modification.

25 As I indicated, this regulation or this

1
2 standard is due in October of this year, and
3 upon publication of this standard, open dumps
4 are prohibited, except for sites under a com-
5 pliance schedule, under an approved state plan.

6 The only enforcement of this prohibition
7 is through the citizen suit provisions of the
8 Act.

9 Can I have the next slide, please?

10 One year after we promulgate the criteria
11 for sanitary landfills, which would be October
12 of 1978, if we maintain our schedule, the
13 Administrator is required to publish an inven-
14 tory of all disposal facilities which are
15 classified as open dumps, which do not meet the
16 sanitary landfill criteria previously promul-
17 gated, and to give you an example of the mammoth
18 task we are talking about, if we just included
19 municipal solid waste operations, we would have
20 to inventory some 20,000 sites, and if we inclu-
21 ded industrial impoundments, as well, this could
22 add easily another 50,000 sites, so this is a
23 very large task, and it is our hope that we will
24 get state cooperation, and that most of this
25 inventory could be carried out through existing

1
2 state programs, and records that they have.

3 I will talk more about the state planning
4 provisions later, and the funding provisions
5 later, but let me say for now that in order to
6 receive an approval and become eligible for
7 grants under the Act, a state plan which is
8 required to establish a timetable for achieving
9 the open dumping prohibition within the State,
10 within a five-year period is required.

11 This is one of the requirements for
12 receiving grants under the Act. If there is not
13 an approved state plan, within the state, then
14 the open dumping prohibition takes place upon
15 publication of the criteria in October.

16 So there is an incentive for the state to
17 get involved and to develop plans that would be
18 approved, because that would provide a five-year
19 leaway for instituting programs for closing
20 open dumps.

21 Otherwise, those open dumps would be
22 prohibited from the time of the publication of
23 the criteria. Someone has called this inventory
24 a hit list for citizen suits because it is going
25 to indicate which sites are open dumps.

May I have the next slide, please.

The final provision of the Act that deals with land disposal is a provision which requires the administrator to publish guidelines and these are non-mandatory, and we envision these to be technical in nature, and to provide information on the technologies and on the cost of achieving various levels of performance from different solid waste management practices.

The Act indicates that these guidelines shall address the methods and degrees of the controls that provide for protection of public health, and the welfare, protection of the quality of the ground waters, protection of surface waters from leachates, and a whole series of other specific things that the guidelines should address.

But again, these are our technical guidelines, they are not mandatory and these would suggest ways in which the open dumping criteria and sanitary landfill criteria, could be met. But the actual compliance with that criteria is left to local government and state discretion.

1
2 Our intention right now for the first
3 set of guidelines is to write guidelines on
4 sludge disposal and utilization, and to update
5 our sanitary landfill guidelines for municipal
6 solid wastes.

7 We issued these guidelines several years
8 ago, and they will be updated and improved.

9 Later guidelines could include indus-
10 trial impoundment and mining wastes and pro-
11 visions for control of those wastes will be
12 available.

13 I will come back to the state planning
14 provisions later, and talk about the grants
15 that are available and talk a little bit more
16 about the state plan that is required, and what
17 that state plan should contain.

18 But first I would like to address
19 questions to the land disposal provisions, and
20 then we are going to have someone talk on the
21 resource recovery and resource conservation
22 provisions, and I will come back and talk about
23 state provisions which cut across all portions of
24 the Act.

25 MR. DE BONIS: Questions.

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: What is the
3 status of New Jersey, New York and Puerto Rico
4 and the other members of the Region II EPA, as
5 far as having a state plan right now?

6 MR. DE BONIS: The question is, what is
7 the status of state plans in New Jersey, New
8 York, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands?

9 MR. SKINNER: New Jersey has an approved
10 state plan, it was approved several years ago.
11 It is my understanding that that plan would
12 require considerable revision to be approved
13 under RCRA, and that it exists, it does not
14 really meet the requirements of the new Act.

15 New York State has completed a plan, it
16 has never been formally ~~a~~ proved by EPA because
17 of a requirement regarding the Governor's
18 endorsement of it.

19 Suffice it to say that it has been updated
20 several times, and is considerably more current
21 in my opinion than the New Jersey plan, but again
22 it has never been formally approved by EPA, even
23 though it has been updated, it will undoubtedly
24 still require additional work to be formally
25 able to be ratified under the RCRA provisions.

1
2 Puerto Rico is in a similar situation to
3 New Jersey. They have had a plan. It is several
4 years old, which was formally approved at one
5 time, but will require substantial revisions
6 to be approved under RCRA.

7 The Virgin Islands has a plan which is
8 completed, but has not been approved at this
9 time. It also would have to be revised before
10 EPA would be able to approve it.

11 So just to sum up, New Jersey and Puerto
12 Rico have been formally approved, the other two
13 have not, and all four would have to be updated
14 before their approval under RCRA.

15 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: That means by
16 October 1st then of this year that any open dump
17 will technically be illegal and who will
18 enforce that?

19 MR. SKINNER: I believe that is true, but
20 the only enforcement is through citizen suits.

21 MR. DE BONIS: The statement made was
22 that as of October 21, this year, any open dump
23 will be illegal, and subject to a citizen suit.

24 MR. SKINNER: If you read the Act care-
25 fully, it implies that the inventory has to be

1
2 complete, that is the implication from that
3 section, the Act is not clear on this point,
4 but if you read the section on the criteria,
5 the Act indicates that upon publication of the
6 criteria, open dumping is prohibited.

7 This is going to be a problem because
8 the approved state plans probably will not be
9 forthcoming for maybe ~~two~~ years or three years.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: And there is no
11 provision for interim situations, as you have
12 with the permit system for industry, and et
13 cetera?

14 MR. SKINNER: I think the thing we will
15 do is allow our regional offices and the states
16 to enter into agreements for a planning process
17 which will lead to the development of a state
18 plan which will then lead to the closure of the
19 open dumps.

20 I would assume that if that is a reason-
21 able process, that that would provide some
22 relief from citizen suits, but if there is
23 damage from a particular site and it can be shown
24 that that site does not meet the sanitary land-
25 fill criteria, I think a citizen could sue for

1
2 closure under the Act.

3 MR. DE BONIS: Let me mention one other
4 point.

5 EPA has prepared a list of those areas
6 where we feel there is some potential contra-
7 diction to the Act or the Act is unclear, and
8 we hope that that might be acted on sometime
9 in the near future to clarify any of those
10 technical inaccuracies.

11 It was sort of an eleventh-hour bill,
12 which was done at the close of the last Congress,
13 which lends itself to potential problems like
14 that.

15 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I want to get a
16 repetition.

17 There is no legal remedy other than a
18 citizen's suit. There are no penalties in this
19 Act anywhere; is that the case?

20 MR. DE BONIS: I don't think they hear it
21 in the back.

22 The question is whether or not there are
23 any remedies for conventional waste disposal
24 violations other than citizen suit .

25 MR. SKINNER: Except for the hazardous

1
2 waste provisions of the Act where there are
3 federal enforcement procedures. For non-
4 hazardous waste, for the waste that would not
5 be classified as hazardous waste, there are two
6 provisions, one is citizen suits and one is an
7 imminent hazard provision where if there is a
8 ~~clear~~ ^{clear} imminent threat to the environment and a
9 clear hazard, the administrator can intervene
10 and call for that to be stopped, but that is to
11 be used very, very sparingly and there is not
12 going to be a broad enforcement mechanism.

13 MR. DE BONIS: The last row back there.

14 A VOICE: With respect to sanitary land-
15 fills and disposal dumps what is the view of
16 EPA on the whole question of rubber tires? On
17 the one hand they shorten the life of a sanitary
18 landfill? Has anyone explored the possibility
19 of going into that area as a side issue?

20 MR. DE BONIS: The question asks what are
21 our feelings regarding special things such as
22 rubber tires and the potential problem they cause
23 sanitary landfills.

24 MR. SKINNER: There has been a lot of work
25 done on dealing with rubber tires in various ~~was~~.

1
2 Incineration, pyrolysis, using them for
3 various applications in roadbuilding, using them
4 for reefs, there is information on tire shredders
5 and the do's and don't's of tire shredders and
6 the operation of them.

7 The problem with rubber tires is the cost
8 of collection of them.

9 I think it merely is a cost problem. They
10 can be shredded at landfills, they can be split
11 at landfills, and they don't cause problems at
12 the landfill if they are split or cut up.
13 the question is the economics of doing that.

14 MR. DE BONIS: Up here.

15 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Are your guide-
16 lines going to include something on how to
17 handle methane gas? I live in Brookhaven
18 Town, and they had trouble with the migrating
19 methane gas, and now the county has said they
20 will not allow anymore sanitary landfills.

21 How do you solve that problem?

22 MR. SKINNER: Definintely. The guidelines
23 will cover gas migration and methods of control
24 for gas migration. They will cover leachate
25 control and treatment.

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: And the tech-
3 nology is there to handle it?

4 MR. SKINNER: Yes.

5 MR. DE BONIS: Next question.

6 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I would justlike
7 to impress upon you the need for -- to do a
8 very thorough job in defining what an open dump
9 is, because in the State of New Jersey presently
10 there are very stringent regulations as far as
11 design parameters for any new landfills, and what
12 is essentially happening in New Jersey is that
13 you don't get any new landfills.

14 The local government cannot afford to
15 put a liner in and monitoring wells and so forth.
16 Even on a regional basis, a county does not have
17 the incentive to build such a regional system
18 because the guy down the street has a landfill
19 that falls under the grandfather clause, and he
20 can operate that facility at a much cheaper fee
21 than you will be able to, so I think it is
22 imperative for the Federal Government to
23 be very specific as to what an open dump is.

24 The way you can rely on the state to do
25 it is in New Jersey we don't know what is going

1
2 to happen to the state. It could be held up
3 for quite some time, so it maybe a good idea for
4 you to be more specific, and then if the cities
5 do want to take action against a landfill, they
6 have something to sink their teeth into.

7 MR. DE BONIS: Next question.

8 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I know there is
9 some concern about the lack of powers on the
10 part of EPA to force states and local govern-
11 ments to comply, or to follow the guidelines,
12 actually, but isn't the main incentive that
13 there is going to be the withholding of Federal
14 funds or funds from this program if states do not
15 upgrade their facilities and do not close down
16 their open dumps and install more appropriate
17 facilities? Isn't that the major incentive?

18 MR. SKINNER: That would be a major
19 incentive if the Act was funded fully.

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Here we go again.

21 MR. DE BONIS: Yes, sir.

22 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Will your guide-
23 lines allow for the recovery of methane for
24 landfills?

25 MR. DE BONIS: Will the guidelines allow

1
2 for the recovery of methane landfills.

3 MR. SKINNER: It is not a matter of
4 allowing, the guidelines are advisory in nature,
5 and explain the way various landfill practices
6 should be taken, yes they will.'

7 MR. DE BONIS: Sir.

8 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Maybe I am mis-
9 taken, but did you say the grant funds were con-
10 tingent upon the state having a approved plan?
11 If that is the case, it is going to be very
12 difficult --

13 MR. SKINNER: Are the grant funds con-
14 tingent upon an approved state plan, and it
15 would be difficult, therefore, to develop a
16 state plan if the funds were contingent upon it?

17 There are funds available in the Act for
18 the planning process itself, but once a state
19 does have an approved plan, then the funding
20 becomes automatic, and whatever funds are allo-
21 cated under the Act are divided up by population
22 basis between the states with an approved plan

23 I will discuss that more in detail when
24 we talk about the funding provisions of the Act.

25 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Before I can ask

1
2 the question, I would like to get a clarifica-
3 tion.

4 When you say you are going to upgrade
5 an open dump, are you going to create -- upgrade
6 this to a sanitary landfill, or scientific land-
7 fill, or what does that really mean?

8 MR. SKINNER: We will write criteria for
9 open dumping in a way which describes the environ-
10 mental dangers or hazards that should be pre-
11 vented. The requirements would then be placed
12 on the states to institute programs that -- so
13 that no new facilities would violate those
14 criteria, that existing facilities over a period
15 of time, a maximum number of five years, would
16 meet those criteria.

17 One of the questions, and I don't know
18 if that is what you are getting at, is what
19 about old facilities or facilities which exist
20 right now, and we are not sure how we will
21 handle that.

22 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: That was part of
23 it.

24 My concern is for dumps that accept waste
25 from homeowners, garbage-type dumps, that have

1
2 television sets and refrigerators thrown on
3 there and have PCB contingent material, obviously
4 which is very hazardous, as EPA is well aware.

5 What plans does EPA have in order to try
6 to capture this particular type of disposal?

7 MR. SKINNER: Those materials would not
8 probably be covered by the hazardous waste
9 provisions of the Act, because they occur in
10 small quantities, so they would have to be
11 handled under the open dump criteria of the Act.

12 I would envision our criteria would say
13 things like there could be no leachate from
14 disposal sites into drinking water supplies,
15 and then the state would have to design the
16 site or place the site in such a way so that it
17 did not occur.

18 That would be the protection that would
19 be provided for those types of materials.

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Would that be
21 sufficient to close an existing dump?

22 MR. SKINNER: That is a problem. If you
23 have a disposal operation with ten years'
24 history and ten years' waste, the cost of
25 removing that waste or lining the disposal site

1
2 or in someway preventing the leachate could
3 be very, very high. We don't know how you
4 are going to handle that under the Act.

5 It is a very difficult area.

6 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well, with
7 reference to existing operations to try and
8 reduce the impact, one device is to cover the
9 unit with an impermeable membrane, and, there-
10 fore, prevent water from going down in it,
11 providing its out of the water table.

12 MR. DE BONIS: Yes, thank you.

13 Let's take one more question on land
14 disposal.

15 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Under the Senate
16 bill 624 amendment, each county is created as a
17 district to come up with a solid waste plan, ten-
18 year plan, and simultaneous to this we currently
19 are having a great deal of citizen unrest because
20 of the thought of the county importing outside-
21 of-county waste.

22 Under DEP regulations a landfill owner or
23 operator is compelled to take a specific waste,
24 regardless of where it comes from.

25 Now, it almost seems to me that the

1
2 amendment somewhat antiquates this DEP regula-
3 tion that would compel a local district landfill
4 owner to take outside county waste.

5 Now, my question is under the Federal
6 regulation or bill, are there any vibrations in
7 there which would have the district manage its
8 own fate, whereas they are not told that you
9 must accept or import out of county solid waste.

10 MR. DE BONIS: Okay, this is a little
11 bit complicated.

12 If we are referring to the New Jersey
13 recently passed provision for -- which mandates
14 solid waste management planning by the 22 solid
15 waste districts, which are the counties in New
16 Jersey, and the Hackensack Meadowlands Develop-
17 ment Commission area, and one of DEP's regula-
18 tions is that wastes at a facility cannot be
19 discriminated against as far as what their origin
20 is, and the question is whether or not the
21 Federal legislation is going to address this in
22 any particular fashion, or whether or not we are
23 going to require individual facilities to accept
24 or not discriminate against waste, and I don't
25 know that our -- any of our regulations will

1
2 actually address that.

3 MR. SKINNER: There are no provisions in
4 the Federal bill at all dealing with that issue.

5 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well, going around
6 and speaking with various municipal governing
7 bodies in the resolutions that they are drafting
8 and supporting, the county solid waste advisory
9 committee, is that they also favor the concept
10 that county solid waste should not be imported
11 into Middlesex County, so this is where we do
12 have a great deal of unrest.

13 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Just nuclear
14 waste?

15 MR. DE BONIS: I am going to hold the
16 questions off here for a minute on this topic.

17 We are going to make some very brief or
18 very minor changes in the program here.

19 First of all, I am going to take about a
20 five-minute break, but before I do, and I hope
21 you don't go too far because we will really
22 start in five minutes, it is necessary to get
23 the prepared statements in as soon as possible,
24 since the official record will be closed at
25 7:00 o'clock, so we want to get what you have to

1
2 say in before that time, so what I would like
3 to do is come back and have our prepared state-
4 ments at that time.

5 We will set up a podium in front here,
6 and then go on with the rest of the program,
7 but I know it is kind of cramped in here, so
8 let's take a five-minute break, and you can go
9 out in the hall and change your mind if that is
10 what you desire.

11 (A short recess was taken.)

12 MR. NEWTON: Our first speaker is going
13 to be Martin J. Siecke.

14 Would everyone please be seated.

15 Before Mr. Siecke begins, let me empha-
16 size that we would like -- not that we would
17 like to, that we are absolutely going to limit
18 these to five minutes, so that in five minutes your
19 time will be up and we will ask each speaker
20 to sit down, so please budget your time as you
21 need to.

22 MR. SIECKE: My name is Martin Siecke,
23 and I am a licensed professional engineer, and I
24 speak as a chairman of the Environmental
25 Management Committee of the New Jersey Society of

Professional Engineers.

Our committee has been very concerned with the disposal of hazardous or toxic wastes within the State of New Jersey.

In fact, we made some specific proposals to the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection when the problems of a particular Central Jersey landfill were being widely publicized. My prepared statement does not address the specific point of this Act, but I would pass on some of my concerns.

There are and must be realistic time considerations made to allow for problem evaluations, and engineering solutions to be formulated. We must be very careful about making what might be unpopular, technically untenable solutions to these waste disposal problems.

For example, we can all recognize that ocean disposal of primary sludge or municipal garbage and waste is, in the long run, an unacceptable means of disposal.

We also recognize that to arbitrarily stop these procedures without engineering alternatives being ready to accept these wastes

1
2 is not acceptable.

3 Likewise, in the case of New Jersey,
4 there was a landfill openly seeping hazardous
5 or chemical waste not from New Jersey industries,
6 but from many industries in surrounding states.

7 I will not address the fairness of New
8 Jersey accepting waste from surrounding states
9 when it is not capable of properly handling its
10 own waste, but I do, however, question the
11 arbitrary closing of this landfill site to these
12 types of waste without due consideration being
13 given to ~~the~~ ^a engineer alternatives which must
14 be made before these wastes can be disposed of
15 in an environmentally sound manner.

16 I know, for example, that there were not
17 many industries curtailed when this landfill
18 closed.

19 I also know that there were tremendous
20 quantities of waste going into this site.

21 I ask, therefore, where are these wastes
22 going now? Perhaps some are being -- some are
23 being stored. Some are going to acceptable
24 alternative methods. But by the need to survive
25 in business, the balance must be going to

1
2 completely uncontrolled and probably less
3 environmentally acceptable disposal alternatives.

4 In closing, I propose that we must do a
5 much better job of assessing these problems,
6 through planning the expedient, but necessary
7 interim steps to be taken, and following through
8 with properly engineered environmentally sound
9 final solutions.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. DE BONIS: Thank you very much,
12 especially for keeping within the time limits.

13 Nancy Meyer.

14 MS. MEYER: I guess first of all after
15 reading the bill several times perhaps I think
16 at most it is a very well-written bill, and it
17 took into consideration far more than I had
18 expected it to, and my concerns are not with the
19 quality of how it is written, but the process
20 as it follows the first Act.

21 My name is Nancy Meyer, and I am a
22 councilwoman for the City of Ithaca, New York.

23 For two years I served on the Steering
24 Committee of the Tri-County Solid Waste
25 Committee.

1
2 It is clear that solid waste has become
3 a national concern, and that public law 94-580
4 of the 94th Congress is a comprehensive bill
5 that aims in trying to deal with the problems
6 of solid waste.

7 The dimensions of this problem start at
8 the national level with our natural resources,
9 but the solutions at the problem rest with the
10 people at the local level.

11 How the taxpayers money is going to be
12 spent to help solve this problem is the reason
13 I came to New York today to speak at this
14 hearing.

15 There are several primary questions I
16 would like to ask EPA to answer while they are
17 involved with the implementation of this bill.

18 First, when these guidelines are developed
19 as suggested under Section 4002, will there be
20 anyone who actually goes to the local government
21 to find out what kind of help is needed rather
22 than just telling the local communities what
23 they are supposed to do via a committee from
24 Washington?

25 Secondly, are you going to ask the

1
2 American people to help you separate the natural
3 resources ~~in~~^{the} home or are you going to ask them
4 to pay for it primarily through the cost of high
5 technological systems that use a lot of systems
6 to use RDF?

7 I am not against these systems, but I
8 think we have to think in more depth.

9 Thirdly, how are you going to help the
10 small communities and the private corridors
11 participate when they are removed from the
12 feasibility of the high technical system and
13 the expert human resources that are necessary
14 to move the communities out of the easy dumping
15 practices?

16 Fourth, will this money end up going for
17 engineering studies and -- by the way, I do like
18 engineers -- and other programs without pro-
19 viding aid for the managerial systems necessary
20 for the local political bodies?

21 Fifth, how are you going to educate the
22 local DPW's and the political bodies to the
23 urgency in the need and the reason for this
24 action?
25

1
2 seriously at the local level.

3 Why do I ask these specific questions?

4 After studying solid waste for about
5 five years, and spending two years on the Tri-
6 County Solid Waste Steering Committee, there
7 are a number of observations I have made that
8 are relevant to the implementation of this bill,
9 and to the situation as it involves the tax-
10 payers' money, and all of you are part of that.

11 The first part of the Tri-County study
12 was paid for by state funding to the tune of
13 sixty thousand dollars. It only brought us to
14 the point where it could be said that it was
15 possible to use the waste of three to four
16 counties of RDF at the local electric plant.

17 We are now in the position of trying to
18 find forty-five thousand dollars for the second
19 part of the study, for actual implementation of
20 the RDF system.

21 The local counties don't want to contribute
22 anymore than a total of twenty-five thousand
23 dollars for the second step.

24 Analysts ought to be brought into the
25 problem today, or all of this will be lost

1
2 unless we can finish the study with the necessary
3 funding.

4 Will this bill help us at the local level?

5 Will the Federal Government try to find a
6 way to help finish what the state started?

7 I think there was a hundred seventy-five
8 million that the state originally allocated for
9 these current concerns. If not about a hundred
10 thousand dollars of the taxpayers money will
11 have been wasted.

12 It appears to me through the American
13 fashion if there is a way to make some money,
14 there will be someone there to develop tech-
15 nology to make a buck.

16 The large systems being developed,
17 fantastic devices to make the American public
18 deal with this problem of solid waste, will be
19 swept away, and used in an energy system.

20 A large price will be paid.

21 I think there are some flaws in this
22 system that are not being talked about.

23 I am not against the system. I am for the
24 system. I want these things to be talked about,
25 and in all the hours I spend, I find people not

1
2 wanting to talk about the details.

3 First of all, they continue to care-
4 lessly throw away materials we perhaps should
5 be sorting out at the source, your home and mine.

6 Certain types of paper are more valuable
7 if they are not mixed into the garbage system.

8 I would like to see this bill provide,
9 as it said it is going to do, money for the
10 research and development of a separation as
11 part of a way of life.

12 The energy that goes on -- into hand
13 sorting and separating in the home is energy
14 that we taxpayers don't have to pay for.

15 The energy that it would save at the
16 resource recovery plant is also energy that
17 we would be saving.

18 I would like money from this bill to
19 develop and investigate the present systems at
20 the local level, meaning DPW's and what they
21 would have to do to make separation possible.

22 There are many communities in this nation
23 that the high technology is not appropriate, and
24 I am sure many of you come from those communi-
25 ties, and it is not possible, because the quantity

1
2 may not be large enough to warrant it.

3 But sorting it out could help get the
4 materials back into the system.

5 If the markets are not there, create the
6 markets.

7 Coordinate the markets.

8 Don't let the money go into large cities
9 only. In order to implement this system, the
10 local communities need to have more power to
11 control what happens to the waste, and more help
12 developing the alternatives as to how to handle
13 it.

14 In Monroe County, it took state legisla-
15 tion to allow Russell Point to have the right
16 over the garbage to guarantee they would have
17 enough waste to make it feasible to build a plant
18 there.

19 On the other hand, with the state legis-
20 lation, the local communities have given up their
21 right to recycle.

22 My investigation of the legal right to
23 solid waste needs to be developed.

24 If the right to recycle paper, for
25 instance, is given up to this kind of legislation,

what will happen to the recycled paper industry?

Don't we need to make sure that that type of industry continues to operate so that at some time in the future we will realize that we cannot afford to burn all our waste paper, we will have some protection from the too hasty building of too many plants?

You know, we have a habit of kind of over-building and over-doing it before we think.

You can look around to see examples of that.

Build the plants but build them carefully.

Use the bill to find out how far we can haul solid waste. Talk to the local politicians and the DPW's before the guidelines are cast and concrete.

We local elected officials are constantly being frustrated with the rules from Washington which frustrate us and do not allow us to implement quickly enough.

In summary, think small as well as big. Consult the local officials, consider the source separation, and don't be afraid to ask the American people to participate in a personal way.

1
2 it is time we do it.

3 President Carter is doing it.

4 I think EPA can do it with this bill.

5 Write guidelines that fit the local needs.

6 Remember the energy crisis that hit us.

7 We were all asked to turn down our heat.

8 Write guidelines that fit the local needs.

9 Take care of the existing recycling system
10 that needs to be protected, and help finish the
11 patterns that have been started.

12 Thank you.

13 MS. ^{Koehler}GHOLER (Phonetic spelling): My name
14 is Sherry ^{Koehler}~~Choler~~, I am Director of the Environ-
15 mental Coalition.

16 Actually, my comments, or rather some
17 of the questions that I have in my mind should
18 be better raised after we have the discussion of
19 the resource conversation aspects of this bill,
20 and I am sort of sorry we had to invert the
21 program a bit, but in order to get on to the
22 public record, I would like to raise some of the
23 problems I see maybe occurring with this bill.

24 One of them and I think the title,
25 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, is

1
2 something of a misnomer in that the resource
3 conservation and recovery aspects of this bill
4 are really given much less consideration, I
5 think, than the hazardous waste and land dis-
6 posal aspects of the bill.

7 I think you can see just by the way the
8 audience thinned out after discussion of
9 hazardous waste and land disposal, that not too
10 many people are sticking around to talk about
11 the resource conservation part of things.

12 I think that I must second a great deal
13 of what the previous speaker raised in her
14 comments.

15 I think more attention has to be paid,
16 let's put it that way.

17 EPA is one of the largest -- is the
18 largest regulatory agency in the Federal
19 Government.

20 I think with this bill it is becoming
21 almost entirely a regulatory agency, and those
22 aspects of technical assistance, education,
23 public participation, although they are written
24 into the bill, I feel will not be adequately
25 funded, nor will they be adequately attended to.

1
2 I hope I am not jumping the gun by
3 saying this, and you may in the next part of the
4 program, eliminate my fears but I mean, I cannot
5 be too supportive of the -- I wish to be suppor-
6 tive of the hazardous waste and land disposal
7 aspects of this bill without question.

8 But I do think that we must not leave
9 resource recovery, resource conservation solely
10 in the hands of the private sector, and of public
11 interest organizations, such as the Environmental
12 Coalition.

13 We cannot hold it on our own.

14 We need the support of US EPA as we have
15 always had it.

16 Now, the resources of EPA seem to be
17 funnelled almost entirely into the promotion of
18 guidelines and regulations, and I really fear
19 for the kind of good work that has been done in
20 the past.

21 We can lobby for more money to be put into
22 those aspects of the program, so that those aspects
23 of the program could be adequately staffed and
24 adequately funded, and that adequate support
25 can be given to the private sector, and to public

1
2 interest groups, I wish you would help us
3 determine how best to lobby for them.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. DE BONIS: I believe we have one
6 more public statement, would you please identify
7 yourself.

8 MS. LATO: I am Theresa Lato of the Bronx
9 Council for Environmental Quality.

10 We stand for an asthetic unpolluted
11 environment with a natural and historic heritage.

12 I have a question^{to} ask of EPA.

13 What is it doing to promote the recycling
14 industry that would automatically reduce waste?

15 Has it considered taxing virgin unrenew-
16 able resources, and considered a rationale of
17 a freight rate program for recycling products?

18 We in BCEQ want to preserve our planet
19 to promote the general welfare for ourselves
20 and our posterity, as the Constitution dictates
21 to us.

22 We are here to uphold the Constitution.

23 Thank you.

24 MR. DE BONIS: Thank you, especially for
25 being so brief, and to the point.

1
2 We are going to continue with our
3 regularly scheduled program, which sounds like
4 something you would hear on TV.

5 In any case I have --

6 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Was that all of
7 the public statements? I signed a card. I
8 gave it to someone who purported to be a
9 representative of EPA.

10 MR. DE BONIS: How many more people do we
11 have who would like to make a public statement?

12 Would those three people come forward at
13 this time, please, and we will take those state-
14 ments.

15 MR. CASS: My name is Clifford P. Cass, III
16 and I am from the law firm of Butzel & Cass,
17 here in New York City.

18 We represent the Environmental Action
19 Coalition and a number of citizen groups concerning
20 solid waste problems, and particularly landfills.

21 I do want to emphasize, however, that I
22 am appearing here this afternoon not on behalf
23 of these or any other clients, but on my own
24 behalf.

25 I am going to limit my brief remarks to

1
2 two areas, first, resource recovery systems,
3 and facilities, and second, Federal procurement
4 of products made from or including recovered
5 materials.

6 It is clear to those who are familiar
7 with development in the field that a true resource
8 recovery industry built around high technology,
9 solid waste processing facilities, is beginning
10 to develop.

11 Such facilities are presently under con-
12 struction in over 20 municipalities around the
13 country, and more are on the way.

14 It is good to see that large-scale
15 resource recovery is starting to become economi-
16 cal, and we hope this trend continues. Yet,
17 I have one word of caution to interject, and that
18 is that such large-scale systems cannot be allowed
19 to pre-empt small-scale low technology systems
20 which can, in some cases do the same job, or in
21 some cases a better job with a much smaller
22 capital investment, and a good deal less direct
23 governmental involvement.

24 Such low technology alternatives might
25 include prohibition or penalties on one-way

1
2 containers, or packaging taxes, source separa-
3 tion of newspapers and other valuable forms of
4 paper waste and the like.

5 It would be disasterous if state and local
6 communities found it impossible to even consider
7 such alternatives, and thus reduce the amount of
8 solid waste created in the first place, because
9 they were locked into long-term committments to
10 furnish all of their solid waste to high
11 technology facilities.

12 Given the vast amount of garbage now
13 produced, there is little present likelihood
14 that such pre-emption will occur, but it is
15 the obligation of EPA, in carrying out its
16 responsibilities under the 1976 Act, to see that
17 state and regional solid waste management plans
18 allow room now and in the future for small
19 scale low-technology resource redemption
20 techniques, as well as massive resource recovery
21 facilities.

22 The resource recovery industry, in other
23 words, must emphasize many different modalities
24 of conserving resources, and also energy.

25 We must not put all our eggs in one

1
2 basket.

3 My remaining comments are directed
4 towards Federal procurement policies.

5 As you know the Federal Government is
6 probably the largest single purchaser of goods
7 in the entire country. Moreover, its specifi-
8 cations and procurement practices are followed
9 by many other entities, governmental and non-
10 governmental, so that its influence extends
11 far beyond its own purchases.

12 Unfortunately, that influence in the
13 past has not been used effectively enough to
14 encourage use of reclaimed and recycled materials
15 and I hope that those portions of the 1976 Act
16 dealing with Federal procurement, will help to
17 change the situation.

18 Let me speak particularly of one situation
19 the Government Printing Office.

20 If the GPO were to adopt specifications
21 which require significant reclaimed fibre
22 content in the paper products it contracts for
23 it could literally reshape the face of the paper
24 industry in this country, in less than ten
25 years.

1
2 The GPO has refused to do this in the
3 past, however, primarily on the grounds, rather
4 curiously, I think that reclaimed fibre content
5 cannot be identified in paper products.

6 So they would have no way of checking in
7 the good faith of people supplying the products.

8 This problem can be solved, of course,
9 by appropriate certifications and inspections.

10 But up until now, the GPO has not
11 troubled itself to do so, and there is a danger
12 that its cooperation in implementing the spirit
13 and letter of the 1976 Act will be grudging, at
14 best.

15 We urge that in implementing the 1976
16 Act, the EPA adopt regulations which will expose
17 grudging compliance on the part of the GPO, or
18 any other Federal agency to full public view.

19 Such regulation should require that
20 public hearings be held throughout the country,
21 possibly administered by EPA, on new specifica-
22 tions, and that all agencies spell out exactly
23 why recovered materials are not included in
24 product specifications if they are not included.

25 These regulations should define recovered

1 materials for the purpose of specifications,
2 so as to emphasize the possible consumer waste
3 content without excluding any other forms of
4 waste, and they should require Federal agencies
5 to take account and procurement of the fact that
6 recycled production costs are often smaller than
7 their virgin counterparts, and cannot be contracted
8 for in such large quantities or such large time
9 periods, and they should provide for the phase-in
10 of products to allow the industry to develop in
11 an orderly fashion, and they should allow for
12 credit in calculating the cost of procurement
13 and recycling items for energy saved in their
14 production.
15

16 They should recognize that in some cases
17 higher costs must be paid for recycled products
18 at least initially, at least into the cost period.

19 Any such smaller cost increment should
20 be permitted for at least a limited time, since
21 they will, in most cases, be offset by reductions
22 in state and local solid waste disposal cases,
23 and they should make special taxes unnecessary or
24 less necessary.

25 Thank you for this opportunity to present

1
2 our views. I look forward to working with EPA
3 and other concerned public and private agencies
4 in the successful implementation of the 1976
5 Act.

6 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I am from the
7 Bedford Park Civic Association in the Bronx.

8 What has happened to the garbage in our
9 borough is that it is put in the park, and
10 that is why I am here, because I am very, very
11 interested in other things being done with it.

12 We know that a good part of the reason
13 for this solid waste problem is product disposal,
14 and that is what I am about to direct my remarks
15 to.

16 There are many -- I was just wondering,
17 I am not familiar with the bill, unfortunately,
18 and I was wondering if there was any provision
19 in it for any sort of way that we could have --
20 use the tax system in order to encourage
21 manufacturers to make more durable products,
22 because if it lasted longer, we would not have
23 to throw it away so quickly.

24 MR. SKINNER: There is a study provision
25 in the Act, there is no direct provision in the

1
2 Act, but we are to investigate that, and Bob
3 Lowe is going to be talking about that exten-
4 sively in the next presentation.

5 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: That is great
6 because I think using the tax system, we could
7 even have-- it would be possible, perhaps, to
8 have a tax -- we could take it off our taxes,
9 the cost of repair of an appliance, we could
10 encourage retention of having a Proctor iron,
11 for example, where one part could be replaced.

12 This kind of thing would keep an awful
13 lot of stuff out of our landfills.

14 We should also make the life cycle of the
15 appliance available to the public. Fifty per
16 cent of what we pay for our refrigerator is in
17 the cost of operating it, and I think these are
18 things most consumers are not aware of.

19 They are aware of the price of something
20 when they initially buy it. They don't have any
21 of the other values involved in it, available
22 to them.

23 Also, there is no -- we really don't have
24 we have a used car market but we don't have a
25 used appliance or television market, and I think

1
2 this is something else that might be looked
3 into.

4 Anything to keep it out of my park is
5 what I am interested in, so I thank you for
6 giving me your attention.

7 MR. DAVIDSON: My name is Mark Davidson,
8 and I am president of the Putnam County
9 Recycling Council from a small town in Putnam
10 County, New York. I have been involved with
11 recycling in various ways, both physically and
12 mentally since 1971.

13 I did jot down a few notes while I was
14 sitting here in this wonderful meeting and I
15 would just like to share them with you.

16 I would like to mention a few terms that
17 I would like to hear mentioned here, and one of
18 them is the word labor intensive,

19 I believe that every minute community
20 is going to have to deal with what may be in
21 most cases unique to that community. This is
22 going to involve resource recovery in a most
23 labor intensive manner, employing people at
24 varying degrees of ability and beliefs on a local
25 level.

1
2 The top would be an environmentally
3 oriented person of considerable skill right
4 down to the employment at the bottom of distress
5 personnel who would be very much enhanced and
6 very much thrilled to break bottles, separate
7 cans and put them in containers.

8 We have such a n operation in our town
9 now. It is a pilot project.

10 Secondly, I believe that every industry
11 and plant and office, every community, village
12 and town, four corners and lengthy country
13 road, is in a way a generator of recoverable
14 resources.

15 Garbage, sewage, hazardous waste, somehow
16 will all eventually have to be recovered if we
17 are to continue as a successful society.

18 I think, and I believe, that there can
19 be no arbitrary discharge to the environment,
20 unless such discharge could be proved to be
21 beneficial to the environment, and our society.

22 Thirdly, in point seven in a brief look
23 that we have all been giving, I would like to
24 direct your attention to the fact that it could
25 include something to the following effect, or

1
2 perhaps you could add an eighth point to focus
3 on the need to continue the development of
4 solid waste as an energy source to conserve
5 and reduce soil depletion, perhaps by attempting
6 to reduce dependence on expensive inorganic
7 chemical fertilizers by the return of organic
8 compost from municipal compost, properly treated,
9 septic and sewage.

10 It would seem a technology capable of
11 piping crude oil from Alaska could develop a
12 similar piping system for sewage, while treating
13 it in the pipe back to the source.

14 If a system of this nature was developed,
15 we could then divert much needed organics back
16 to the land and augment the conservation of our
17 soil, instead of sending this up a chimney, or
18 wasting it in our oceans.

19 I thank you.

20 MR. DE BONIS: Thank you very much, and
21 I thank all of our speakers⁵ for their comments
22 that they have offered to us.

23 I think it is really more important that
24 we make sure we get all of those comments into
25 the record.

1
2 We are able to stay after 7:00 and
3 continue answering your questions and provide
4 our briefings, but we did want to give everybody
5 a chance to get a comment into the transcript.

6 May I make one quick announcement?

7 I said before that you would have to
8 indicate your request to receive a copy of the
9 legislation, but we really haven't found anyone
10 yet who does not want a copy of the legisla-
11 tion, so we will mail it to everyone who filled
12 out a registration card, so if you filled a card,
13 you will get a copy of the legislation, as
14 quickly as we can, presumably within the next
15 week or two.

16 Our next speaker is Robert Lowe, as opposed
17 to our City EPA administrator, which causes much
18 confusion at times. Bob is the chief of the
19 Technical Assistance Branch of the Resource
20 Recovery Division, and he is going to address
21 the technical assistance provisions of RCRA.

22 MR. LOWE: Thank you.

23 I am going to have a little difficulty
24 talking. The title of the Act gives one great
25 hope that Resource Conservation and resource

1
2 recovery is going to get great emphasis, but
3 as some of the people have already mentioned,
4 that depends a lot on the funding level and
5 staffing level that EPA is given for its own
6 use and to pass through to state and local
7 governments.

8 But it is clear that resource conserva-
9 tion and recovery are important objectives in
10 terms of the intent of Congress.

11 I would like to go over those portions
12 of the Act where resource conservation and
13 recovery are called for or programs are called
14 for.

15 Could I have the slides, please.

16 Resource conservation and recovery pro-
17 visions of the Act are included in these areas,
18 and a couple of others. Guidelines in Section
19 1008, which John Skinner already referred to,
20 resource recovery and conservation panels,
21 the development of state and local programs
22 under subtitle (d) which John will discuss when
23 I am finished.

24 An item which is not on here, and which
25 is Federal procurements guidelines in Section

6002.

Development and dissemination under Section 8003 and then studies and demonstrations, and evaluations of all sorts of things under subtitle (h), Sections 8002, 4, 5 and 6.

I would just like to mention one thing about the procurement guidelines before I go onto the others.

That is that that someone -- as one of the -- excuse me, one of the speakers just mentioned, these guidelines could have great impact, but only if they are imitated by state and local governments and industry.

We will be writing them with that prime effect, as it is called, in mind.

Our major contribution, I think in these guidelines is to help determine and distinguish between what is practical and what is not.

May I have the next slide, please?

I am just going to mention a few of the sections of the Act that I think are interesting.

Section 8002 calls for a special study in a variety of areas that you can see listed up here, but one thing I want to assure you is that

1
2 at least in our hearts, if not in our resource
3 allocations, we are emphasizing small-scale
4 systems, sometimes called low technology. In
5 other words, decentralized source separation
6 systems, and we are also concerned ~~more~~^{so} now
7 than in the past with the needs of small
8 communities, and we are taking some steps to
9 re-orient our program in that direction, although
10 I have a question for you at the end, that I
11 think will bear on this.

12 One very important portion of the Act,
13 Section 8002(j), for you bureaucrats who have
14 a copy of the Act, the Congress authorized the
15 establishment of a resource conservation
16 committee which is chaired by the administrator
17 of EPA, and the membership is composed of the
18 secretaries of several other executive depart-
19 ments, such as the Department of Commerce, the
20 ~~Department of~~ ^{Council on} Environmental Quality and some
21 others.

22 What is interesting about this is that
23 this indicates a high priority for this area.
24 Congress stopped short of legislating incentive
25 and dis-incentive, I guess that was too

1
2 controversial at the time, but it showed a
3 serious intent by creating this committee, and
4 this was the first of a series of study groups
5 dating back to the 1950's with the study of
6 material utilization is called for, but for
7 the first time it is called for within the
8 administration.

9 Prior to this point, there have been
10 commissions, with recommendations to be ignored
11 more easily than this.

12 Hopefully, these will not be ignored at
13 all.

14 Anyway, this committee has been established
15 to study several areas which are specified in
16 the law, and these are listed here.

17 Just to give you an example of what is
18 meant by incentives or dis-incentives, price
19 supports could be one, some of the tax incen-
20 tives that the lady speaking before mentioned,
21 the penny a pound tax, which I think is more
22 useful as a concept than an actual measure, an
23 example of existing public policy would be
24 depletion allowances, and these will be examined.

25 I think the others are probably

self-explanatory.

Anyway, this represents a chance for effective incentive programs to be passed into law.

Fortunately, though it won't happen now, it will happen at the conclusion, when it will be initiated at the conclusion of these studies, at least three years from now.

Section 2003 requires EPA to establish resource recovery and conservation panels to provide technical assistance in all areas of solid waste, not just resource recovery and resource conservation, but in all areas for a variety of purposes which are listed here.

Basically, it is to support the implementation of all aspects of the law, and to give you some examples of what we might do, we would work to help states, design and implement regulatory programs.

We would help to develop alternatives to open dumping, such as source separation and central processing recycling facilities.

Most of the questions that I have received are oriented or addressed to how these technical

1
2 assistance panels are going to be formed and
3 composed. The terms are required to include
4 expertise in the following areas, technical,
5 marketing, financial, institutional.

6 What is interesting is that the last
7 three, marketing, financial and institutional
8 represent a new emphasis over previous legisla-
9 tion.

10 The terms will be composed of, and all of
11 this is tentative right now, but so far most
12 of the comments I heard have been supportive of
13 this, they will be composed of EPA staff people,
14 consultants of all types under contract to EPA,
15 who will be provided by EPA to work with the
16 state and local governments and what we call
17 peer matching, and that is we will provide the
18 funding to enable state and local officials who
19 have had experience in -- with certain problems
20 or in certain areas, to travel to other cities
21 who are facing those problems.

22 Sometimes the most effective assistance
23 can come from people who have already been there.

24 These teams will be managed by EPA.

25 We will have a fixed unit of individuals

1
2 who operate as a group and travel as a group.
3 We don't envision it that way.

4 We -- our interpretation is that there
5 will be a pall of resources, a stable some people
6 refer to it as, who will be called on by EPA
7 and bring to bear whatever keys is appropriate
8 in the circumstances.

9 The consultant will be selected through
10 competitive bidding that will be held period-
11 ically, and this bidding will be announced in
12 the Commerce Business Daily.

13 Now, the Act requires that 20 per cent
14 of the amount of money authorized to EPA be
15 devoted for technical assistance.

16 I repeat, this is not just a resource
17 conservation and recovery, but also in the land
18 disposal and hazardous waste management.

19 I would like to add a couple of issues,
20 some of which are already on your list of issues
21 that were handed out as you entered.

22 One important one is what will be the
23 relative emphasis placed by EPA on the non-
24 regulatory aspects of this Act?

25 Primarily the resource conservation and

1
2 resource recovery one, as opposed to the regula-
3 tion, the realities are that EPA is traditionall
4 a regulatory agency. It may be said to be
5 oriented in that direction. It will also be
6 said that the Act provides very specific mandates
7 by specific dates which must be implemented, and
8 with a limited amount of resources and staffing,
9 it is going to be considered prudent that EPA
10 would take care of the regulatory provisions
11 first.

12 That causes some distress to those of us
13 who want to work in conservation and recovery.

14 The question I would like to get ~~reaction~~
15 to is how should EPA priortize its ~~resource~~
16 recovery program, its technical assistance,
17 its demonstrations, its information development?

18 We could do this on the basis of who has
19 the most tonnage, in other words, that would
20 take care of New York first, and Los Angeles
21 second, and with our limited resources, we
22 would probably never get to Putnam County, which
23 would be unfortunate.

24 Or shall we do it on the basis of the
25

1
2 In which case we penalize the communities then
3 that have a nice landfill, or do we give first
4 priority to those communities who are most likely
5 to succeed with something, in which case they
6 may have the most garbage and the most severe
7 problem, but because of some political or
8 some other kind of problem, we never help them.

9 I am saying these somewhat humorously,
10 but these are difficult problems.

11 If you say let's attack the biggest
12 portion of the problem first, then we eliminate
13 all the small communities, because we don't have
14 the resources to deal with everybody.

15 Another question is should technical
16 assistance be given in depth to a few cities
17 and states?

18 In other words, get a few cities and
19 states, and give them all the help we can
20 possibly give them, or should we give a limited
21 amount of help to a great number of cities and
22 states, that is the inch deep and a mile wide
23 philosophy, or visa versa.

24 That again is a very important question,
25 and will dictate how we go about our business.

1
2 With respect to these studies under the
3 resource conservation committee, what should be
4 the criteria for evaluating the various options
5 and measures that can be considered?

6 Should it be total overall pollution?
7 Should it be resource scarcity?

8 In other words, should we try to conserve
9 those resources that are most scarce, even though
10 they might involve -- even though others might
11 pollute the world more, or should we be concerned
12 with the balance of payments or the political
13 problems or importing goods, or should we be
14 concerned with the employment impact, and there
15 are a few others that I could mention.

16 Also, what should be the role of state
17 and local government in resource recovery and
18 resource conservation?

19 Should every state have a resource
20 recovery technical assistance program, and should
21 our program, therefore, be oriented towards
22 helping the states develop that program, and
23 then when they develop a program, we close up
24 and go home?

25 Or should we centralize it?

1
2 Is it more efficient to centralize it
3 and say okay, states, you concentrate on land
4 disposal, and when you can improve your land
5 disposal practices, by implementing a resource
6 recovery system, call us and we will come in?

7 Those are the kinds of questions we are
8 faced with right now, and that is why I am here,
9 to hopefully get some answers to these questions.

10 Thank you.

11 (Whereupon, at 7:00 p.m. this session
12 was concluded.)

13 * * *

14 I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accu-
15 rate transcript of the testimony taken at this hearing.

16 Vincent Sparaco
17 Vincent Sparaco - Hearing Reporter

18 NOTE:

19 The Official Reporter ended his recording of the
20 public meeting at 7:00 p.m., prior to the questions from
21 the audience on the Resource Conservation and Recovery
22 provisions, and prior to the presentation and questions
23 on the State Program Development provisions of RCRA.

24 ---Office of Solid Waste, EPA
25



Middlesex County
Solid Waste
Management Program

February 24, 1977

Mr. Michael DeBonis
Chief
Solid Waste Program Branch
U.S. EPA Region II
26 Federal Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10007

Dear Mike:

I very much regret my absence from the RCRA hearing yesterday, and I want to make amends by writing some of the comments I would like to have made in person.

The most important point is that solid waste planning should seek an optimal mix, a balanced combination of management methods, rather than a single best solution. What I have in mind particularly is that source reduction and source separation should complement, and co-exist with, capital-intensive resource recovery and landfilling.

In making guidelines and sponsoring solid waste plans, the EPA should require states and other jurisdictions to guard against flow-control measures that would discourage source reduction and source separation activities from reducing the mixed refuse stream.

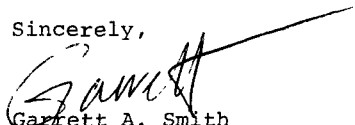
The issue of "competition" between source separation and resource recovery from mixed refuse needs to be faced at the beginning of the design process, not as an afterthought. With most capital-intensive resource recovery facilities yet to be built, we can still optimize among the strategies by planning for a high level of source separation diverting substantial quantities of newspaper, office paper, and inorganics from the mixed refuse that will be subject to energy recovery.

2/24/77

I'm delighted to see some of the scrap-using industries waking up to this issue and start lobbying efforts to protect their materials inputs from ill-conceived flow-control regulations. I feel the EPA should take positive steps to help states to draft flow-control language that encourages the highest, most energy - and materials-conserving uses of solid waste resources. It would be ironic and counterproductive to inhibit source separation in the name of resource recovery!

Thank you.

Sincerely,



Garrett A. Smith
Recycling Coordinator

GAS:br

cc: Mr. Peter Berle
Commissioner David Bardin

Feb. 23, 1977

STATEMENT FOR THE RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT BRIEFING
NANCY R. MEYER, COUNCILWOMAN: CITY OF ITHACA, NEW YORK

My name is Nancy Meyer and I am a councilwoman for the city of Ithaca, New York. For two years I have served on the steering committee of the Tri-County Solid Waste Committee.

It is clear that solid waste has become a national concern and that the Public Law 94-580 of the 94th Congress is a comprehensive bill that aims at trying to deal with the problems of solid waste. The dimensions of this problem start at the national level with our natural resources, but the solution of the problem rests with the people on the local level. How the taxpayers money is going to be spent to help solve this problem is the reason I came to New York today to speak at this hearing. There are several primary questions I would like EPA to answer while they are involved with the implementation of this bill.

First: When these guidelines are developed as suggested under section 4002, will there be anyone who actually goes to the local situation to find out what kind of help is needed rather than just telling the local communities what they are supposed to do via a committee from Washington?

Secondly: Are you going to ask the American people to help separate the natural resources in the home or are you going to ask them to pay for it primarily through the cost of highly technological systems that use a lot of energy to produce RDF?

Thirdly: How are you going to help the small communities and the private parties participate when they are removed from the feasibility of the high technology systems and the expert human resources that are necessary to move these communities out of the easy dumping practices?

Fourth: Will all this money end up going for Engineering studies and other programs without providing aid for the managerial systems necessary for the local political bodies to actualize resource conservation?

Fifth: How are you going to educate the local DPW's and political bodies to the urgency of the need and reason for this action?

Why do I ask these specific questions? After studying solid waste for about five years and spending two years on the Tri-County Solid Waste Committee there are a number of observations I've made that are relevant to the implimentation of this bill and to the situation as it involves the taxpayers money.

The first part of the Tri-County Study was paid for by state funding to the tune of \$60,000.00. It only brought us to the point where it could be said that it was possible to use the waste of three or four counties for RDF at the local Electric plant. We are now in the position of trying to find a total of \$45,000.00 for the second part of the study for actual implimentation of a RDF system. The local counties don't want to contribute any more than a total of \$25,000.00 for this second step. Endless hours have been put into the problem todate and all these will be lost unless we can finish the study with the necessary funding. Will this bill help us at the local level? Will the federal government try to find a way to help finish what the state started? If not about \$100,000.00 of the taxpayers money will have been wasted.

It appears to me, true to American fashion, if there is a way to make some money there will be someone there to develop some technology to sell to make a buck. The large systems being developed are fantastic devices to make the American public their ^{think} solid waste is going to be swept away and cleverly used to produce energy. A large price will be paid. I think there are some flaws in these systems that are not being talked about in enough depth. First of all they encourage us to continue to carelessly throw away materials we perhaps should be sorting out at the source. Certain types of paper are more valuable if they are not mixed into the garbage stream. I would like to see this bill provide money for the reasearch and development of source separation of some materials on a national level. as a way of life. The energy that goes into hand separating in the home is energy that we as taxpayers don't have to pay for. The energy it would save at the resource recovery plants is also energy we would be saving. I would like money from this bill to develop and investigate the present systems the local DPW's now use and what they would have to use to make source separation possible. There are many communities in this nation that the high technology is not appropriate; not possible because the quantity may not be large

enough to warrant it. But sorting out natural resources into their appropriate categories could help get the materials back into the industrial stream without expensive technology. Find the markets, create the markets and organize the markets....don't let all this money only go to the industries that are developing the massive technologies for large cities.

In order to impliment this system, the local communities need to have both more power to control what happens to the waste and more help developing the alternatives as to how to handle it. In Monroe County, it took state legislation to allow the Russell Plant to have the rights over the garbage to guarantee that they would have enough waste to make it feasible to build a Raytheon Plant. On the other with that state legislation the local communities in Monroe County have given up their rights to recycle independently of the plant. More investigation of the legal rights to waste need to be developed. If the right to recycle paper for instance is given up with this kind of legislation, what will happen to the recycled paper industry. Don't we need to make sure that kind of industry continues to operate so that if some time in the future we realize we can't afford to burn all our waste paper, we will have some protection from the too hasty building of too many plants. You know we Americans have a habit of overdoing a good thing. Look for example at the gas stations that have gone out of business, the stores that have closed because of the over building of too many shopping centers and the over abundance of fast food restruarants. Build enough resource recovery plants, but think carefully if we can endlessly use our paper this way....and the plastics.

Use this bill to find out how far we can haul the solid waste before the fuel it takes to get it to the plant costs us more than the energy it is producing. Look to the decentralized solutions, the small local markets for using the fuel as well as the large ones.

Talk to the local politicians and DPW's before those guidelines are cast in concrete and federal money is tied to Washington's concept of what has to be done before the federal government will give funding for the implimentation of a solution at the local level. We local elected officials are constantly being frustrated because we badly need money to carry out important programs, but are delayed by having to fill

out meaningless papers, write up summaries that don't fit the local situation at the same time Washington is demanding that we meet this never-never land criteria or that. We all laugh or cry or shake our heads in dismay and loose faith. We , in Ithaca are ready for a highway in our community, the state and federal government are ready to pay for it. To make everyone happy it needs to be built outside of the designated corridor. And just because of the 4h hearing procedure we are afraid to face trying to move the highway to where we all agree it needs to be. Washington's red tape is costing us time energy and frustration. Don't let those guidelines end up in such never'never land that they defeat the purpose they need to be written for. The problem with solid waste is that every solution needs to be tailor made, therefore the local officials need to be actively involved.

In summary:

1. Think small.....as well as big.
2. Consult local officials.
3. Consider source separation and don't be afraid to ask the American people to participate in a personal way.
4. Write guidelines that fit the local needs.
5. Take care that the existing recycling systems are protected.
6. Help finish projects that have been started.

Nancy R Meyer
214 Cascadilla Pk
Ithaca, N.Y
14850

601-273-9128

THE MANAGEMENT OF NON-NUCLEAR
HAZARDOUS WASTES

February 23, 1977

AMERICANA CITY SQUIRE INN
Broadway and 51st Street
New York, New York

Following is the transcript of the Conference on "The Management of Non-Nuclear Hazardous Wastes." This meeting, sponsored by the Scientists' Committee for Public Information, Inc., is part of EPA's continuing efforts to educate and involve the public on the Federal solid waste management programs. This meeting was supported by funds from the Office of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

The transcript of the Scientists' Committee for Public Information, Inc., is appended to the transcript of EPA Region II's public meeting and is for the benefit of those who attended both meetings and others interested in those discussions.

1 S P E A K E R S: (In order of appearance)

2

2 JUDITH DWOSKIN,
Executive Director, SCPI

3 ERIC OUTWATER,
4 Deputy Administrator,
United States Environmental Protection
5 Agency Region II

6 MURRAY NEWTON,
Program Manager for State Implementation,
7 Hazardous Wastes Management Division,
United States Environmental Protection
8 Agency

9 KARIM AHMAD,
Staff Scientist, NRDC

10 AMIR METRY,
11 Project Manager, Roy Weston, Inc.

12 DAVID NALVEN,
Chair Person, Solid Waste Subcommittee,
13 New Jersey Business and Industry Association

14 ALFRED LINDSEY,
Technology Program Manager,
15 Office of Solid Waste, United States
Environmental Protection Agency

16 ED HALL,
17 Environmental Specialist, Union Carbide

18 DAVID MILLER,
Partner, Geraghty & Miller, Inc.

19 ED SHUSTER,
20 Manager, Marketing/Sales,
NEWCO Chemical Waste Systems, Inc.

21 ROBERT L. HARNESS,
22 Engineering Specialist,
Monsanto Industrial Chemicals Company

23 EDWIN COXE,
24 Associate Vice-President and Manager
Advanced Energy Division,
25 Reynolds, Smith & Hills, Inc.

1 S P E A K E R S: (In order of appearance)

3

2 JACK RIGGENBACH,
3 Process Engineer,
4 Environmental Science & Engineering, Inc.

5 SHELDON MEYERS,
6 Deputy Assistant Administrator for Solid
7 Waste Program, United States Environmental
8 Protection Agency

9 MICHAEL F. DeBONIS,
10 Chief, Solid Waste Management Branch,
11 United States Environmental Protection
12 Agency Region II

13 BILL WILKIE,
14 New York State Department of Environmental
15 Conservation

16 PETER PREUSS,
17 Special Assistant to the Commissioner,
18 New Jersey Department of Environmental
19 Protection

20 ROBERT CORMAN,
21 Staff Attorney, Division of Public
22 Interest Advocacy, Department of the
23 Public Advocate, State of New Jersey

24 FRED HART,
25 Fred C. Hart Associates

RICHARD SERNYAK,
Eastern Regional Sales Manager,
Rollins Environmental Services, Inc.

1
2 MS. DWOSKIN: May I have your
3 attention, please?

4 I am sorry for the delay in
5 starting the program, but there is still
6 a mob outside, so I hope we will get
7 everybody in quickly.

8 I am Judith Dwoskin, I would like
9 to welcome you here today. I think we
10 have a very exciting program. We are
11 anxious to get underway.

12 Let me make a few housekeeping
13 announcements first.

14 If you will notice on the program,
15 it says lunch at the pool, and we mean
16 that quite literally, outside to the right
17 is a swimming pool, and they setup tables
18 for lunch around there, so you will just
19 follow the crowd out.

20 Another point is that there are
21 brief bios in the back of your program
22 for all the speakers, so we will not be
23 making those announcements from the
24 podium.

25 Furthermore, there is a smoking

1
2 section in the back half of the room,
3 and the front half is for non-smoking.

4 Also, we are having this session
5 transcribed, and it is requested that
6 when questions are asked people state
7 their names and affiliation clearly.

8 Thank you very much.

9 Our first speaker today is Eric
10 Outwater, who is from EPA Region II.

11 MR. OUTWATER: Thank you, Judy.

12 You know, I look at the beginning
13 of any new piece of legislation, and if
14 you look out and see a room full of faces,
15 and people aren't really sneering, and
16 they don't look too hostile because we
17 haven't done anything to make you mad
18 yet, I am just hoping that you will love
19 me in September like you love me in the
20 spring, as the saying goes.

21 I would like to acknowledge the
22 presence of a number of very distinguished
23 people.

24 We are always very delighted to
25 see Carlin Karnheim (phonetic spelling)

1
2 from D. E. C., and Commissioner Fenton
3 from the City, and in particular, Sheldon
4 Meyers, who is our Deputy Assistant Ad-
5 ministrator for Solid Waste Programs
6 from Washington, and I hope that most of
7 you will stay for lunch to hear what
8 Sheldon has to say.

9 I had a speech today, one of these
10 ones that exhorts you all to do big things
11 with this from the beginning, and I will
12 not read this speech, but I will give you
13 just a few thoughts for the moment here.

14 You know, we have been in business
15 in EPA now for almost six years, and we
16 think we have made some pretty good pro-
17 gress, and I think most of you will agree
18 that we have. But we also recognized that
19 we had been lacking certain key pieces
20 of legislation, and we got them much to
21 our surprise last year and the year before,
22 such as the Safe Drinking Water Act, the
23 Toxic Substances Control Act and the
24 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

25 So we have all the arrows in our

quiver that we need.

Now, all we need to do is sit down and do what we always have done in EPA, and that is to sit down, and see if we can figure out together what is right and what is logical, and how we can approach this thing in a way that we can implement it without having an incredible economic impact and still achieve the goals of the law.

The public, obviously, perceives they don't like dumping, they like resource recovery, and in a democracy we do what the public wants.

I think all of you that live in this region, I think most of you do here, know we have a problem with waste disposal. I don't mean to say we have an incredible problem in the City.

We still put a hell of stuff into the ocean that we don't want. Names like Kenbuck raise a spectra of problems that many of us know we have to solve, and I see no reason why we cannot work

1
2 this thing out logically together.

3 One of the reasons I always felt
4 that my job at EPA has been maybe not as
5 difficult as some other government jobs
6 is that if you need to figure out what
7 to do, and you don't have any answer,
8 you do what common sense dictates, and
9 what we are doing today is we are starting
10 a small and tentative step to have a
11 consensus from you in here as to what
12 is common sense in terms of implementing
13 this piece of legislation,

14 Now, in a regional office none
15 of us wants to see the growth of govern-
16 ment any more than necessary,

17 You don't want to see -- I take
18 no particular pride in Region II, in my
19 region, that we have gone from 225 people
20 to almost 600. Now, the only way we are
21 going to stop that, and I might add that
22 you notice that there is still a pressing
23 need for people in EPA, President Carter
24 singled out EPA for 600 more positions
25 because in spite of his attempts to

1
2 reduce the budget, he perceived that it
3 was essential that we have people to
4 implement some of this new legislation,
5 particularly toxic substances, and this
6 particular program in the hazardous waste
7 area, among others, also in the grants
8 area.

9 But the fact remains the only
10 way we are really going to make this thing
11 stabilize the growth of government, to
12 plateau, is for you people in industry,
13 and those of you in the State that have
14 already made the commitment to take over
15 the permanent program, and those of you
16 in local communities who know that if
17 you don't get your input in now, it is
18 like 208, it will be too late.

19 Now, I don't know how many of
20 you are familiar with 208, but it is a
21 program where we are trying to coordinate
22 all our environmental controls that lead
23 towards a plan for water quality mainten-
24 ance, and improvement, and, of course,
25 what we are striving to do is not to

1
2 dictate land use policies, but to stimu-
3 late local communities and the states to
4 come up with a viable solution, but again
5 the only way that these programs work is
6 with your input.

7 Now, it is very easy to get
8 cynical about some bureaucrat that stands
9 up here and says tell me what you are
10 thinking, and we are going to reflect it
11 in the way we write things, and I don't
12 know how I can prove that to you because
13 I say it a lot.

14 In EPA we have a lot of different
15 types of legislation. We beg for public
16 comments and consideration because we
17 find out very quickly that we cannot get
18 anything done unless you people out there,
19 and that means industry and labor and
20 local government and elected officials
21 and appointed officials, feel that it
22 is worth doing,

23 And so we, I, come to you today
24 and I beg you to speak what is on your
25 mind, wrestle with the problems, and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

they are incredible, I might add, when you just think of what we are faced with here, and try to define and regulate a hazardous waste, to upgrade land disposal, to phase out ocean dumps, and to bring into existence a whole new magnitude of activity in the area of resource recovery.

Now, I can keep belaboring this point, and I will be back with you again at 4:00 o'clock this afternoon because as you know, we have a regional session this afternoon, but let's proceed to the next part of the program.

We are so far behind here.

What do we have, a panel? Where is Judy?

Thank you very much.

(Applause.)

MS. DWOSKIN: The first panel this morning is going to speak to defining hazardous wastes, which I think should raise some very interesting points about the various criteria that possibly could be used to define hazardous waste, and

1
2 the moderator for the panel is Murray
3 Newton, from the United States Environ-
4 mental Protection Agency.

5 MR. NEWTON: Thank you.

6 This is an appropriate place to
7 begin, I think, since it typifies what
8 Eric described a moment ago about the
9 problems being difficult, and about the
10 answers having not yet been developed,
11 and they are going to be determined, I
12 hope, with your help.

13 Let me introduce the panel
14 discussion by briefly telling you what the
15 legislation entails for EPA.

16 I should distinguish between
17 a generic definition and the criteria
18 that go with the definition.

19 As to a generic definition, part of the
20 work is done. The Congress has told us
21 what hazardous wastes are in the generic
22 sense in the Resource Conservation and
23 Recovery Act, under Definition 5, which
24 I won't read just now.

25 Copies of this Act are available,

1
2 and I think many of you, in fact most
3 of you, have it already.

4 The generic definition is in the
5 Act, and has been given to us already.

6 The Act further requires EPA
7 to publish within eighteen months several
8 specific items, one is criteria for ident-
9 ifying the characteristics and for listing
10 hazardous wastes within the meaning of
11 this definition.

12 A second requirement is that with-
13 in eighteen months, in other words, at
14 the same time, EPA must publish criteria
15 for identifying -- excuse me, to identify
16 the characteristics and listing of what
17 the Act calls particular hazardous wastes.

18 There is a fourth subpart to
19 the definition which presents no problem.

20 The law allows any state governor
21 to petition EPA to identify or list
22 a material as a hazardous waste.

23 Now, one might infer from this
24 that it is possible for a governor to
25 petition or for others to ask for the

1
2 inclusion of some waste which would not
3 otherwise qualify on the basis of the
4 criteria, and which was not included in
5 the listing as we published it the first
6 time around.

7 I am going to let the panelists
8 take over now.

9 Our first panelist, David Nalven
10 -- and the biographical material in the
11 program, I hope, will suffice, except
12 allow me to emphasize that Mr. Nalven
13 is here in his capacity as the Chairman
14 of the Solid Waste Subcommittee of the
15 New Jersey Business and Industry Asso-
16 ciation.

17 Mr. Nalven will discuss some
18 of the overview general problems of
19 defining hazardous wastes.

20 Mr. Nalven,

21 MR. NALVEN: Thank you, Good
22 morning.

23 The obvious opening question is
24 just what is hazardous waste.

25 Is there any easy way to grab

1
2 hold of some waste material, figuratively,
3 before it goes to its final, we hope,
4 disposal point and say this is or is not
5 a hazardous waste. It is nice and easy
6 for those who write regulations to look
7 at a ton of 50% sawdust mixed with 50%
8 zinc cyanide, and say this is a hazardous
9 waste, but how about a ton of sawdust
10 with one gram of zinc cyanide dispersed
11 throughout it, is it hazardous or isn't?

12 This has been a problem for both
13 the regulators and the regulated, which
14 applies to both when they confront each other
15 in public hearings, or when they sit down
16 together to reason out a workable defini-
17 tion, and that is for openers.

18 What about one family of sub-
19 stances that has been proposed as hazard-
20 ous by EPA and at least one state organ-
21 ization.

22 Sodium phosphates, they're not
23 usually considered in and of themselves
24 particularly hazardous or toxic, but they
25 are definitely environmentally hazardous

1
2 if they find their way into a water body.

3 A less complicated substance
4 might be dioxin, it is toxic in all con-
5 centrations, and may even be hazardous
6 when present in concentrations down to
7 a few parts per billion.

8 Now, that is easy.

9 But how about heavy metals? If
10 you use some local sand to filter fish
11 and sticks out of your plant's water
12 supply, and the sand analysts say one
13 part per million of lead, as you receive
14 it in from the sandbank, is it a hazardous
15 substance because of the lead that was
16 there before you used it when it is ready
17 to be trucked away to a landfill?

18 Let's complicate it a little
19 more.

20 Trace contaminants are probably
21 a threat to the survival of many eco-
22 systems, including our own. There seems
23 to be a growing body of opinion of ex-
24 pertise that one of these is PCB. This
25 is one material that degrades very slowly

1
2 in the environment, and is subject to
3 concentration changes up the food chain.

4 There are probably very few
5 loads of household rubbish hauled to
6 your local landfill which do not contain
7 a defunct air conditioner or a discarded
8 fluorescent lamp fixture, or some other
9 electrical appliance that features a
10 PCB containing component.

11 This material is available to
12 contaminate the environment for years
13 to come, even though it has effectively
14 been outlawed in new products.

15 It may not be too difficult to
16 say how much is a lot, but how small is
17 small? When is a trace only a trace?
18 When does it become hazardous?

19 In my experience, no definition
20 has been found to be completely accept-
21 able to all parties negotiating a
22 definition for hazardous wastes.

23 What has often been agreed upon is
24 that some reference must be included
25 to a level of concentration. Specific

limits are desirable or at the very least, guidelines as to maximum allowable concentrations.

The phrase "in no concentration" or its first cousin "in no quantity" just will not work.

Now, where does this leave us?

We need a definition for a hazardous waste which is based on the likelihood of a release of meaningful concentrations to the environment, whether through incinerated-off gas, or other discharge modes. It should allow for the fact that certain hazardous wastes can be put into a condition that makes them unavailable to the environment.

We also need to recognize, as the Association which I represent here has already recognized, that certain wastes by definition will require special considerations.

These are wastes which, because of their extra hazardous nature, at the very least, will require regional disposal

1
2 sites and for certain kinds of wastes
3 these regional sites might encompass
4 whole groups of states.

5 Do we need a definition?

6 You bet we do!

7 Whether the quantity is micro or
8 macro, we must come up with a workable
9 method for reducing the potential of
10 solid waste disposal as a source of
11 environmental contamination.

12 Thank you.

13 MR. NEWTON: Thank you, Mr.
14 Nalven.

15 I would like to hold all questions
16 until after all three panelists, if we
17 may.

18 The next panelist is Karim Ahmed,
19 and again there is biographical material
20 in your handout, but I will say that
21 Karim is with the National Resources
22 Defense Council here in New York City.

23 MR. AHMED: What I would like
24 to do this morning is to discuss the
25 real problems that we face from a

1
2 regulatory point of view, and also
3 perhaps a scientific or technical point
4 of view, try to define hazardous wastes.

5 To illustrate the problem, I
6 will go back a little bit in time and
7 talk about one attempt at such a
8 definition which was attempted by the
9 Environmental Protection Agency in
10 development of its regulation in Section
11 311 of the Water Pollution Control Act
12 Amendments of 1972.

13 Now, if you have ever had a
14 chance to look at the document that the
15 EPA proposed, and which has not been
16 promulgated yet as a regulation, you
17 will notice that there are certain types
18 of emphasis that would develop the
19 definition of hazardous substances
20 under the proposed regulation.

21 Whether it actually met the
22 statutory obligation of EPA is a debat-
23 able issue, however, I would like to
24 bring out and highlight some of the
25 things that occurred in this particular

1
2 proposal.

3 One, the hazardous waste here,
4 as you know, is defined only in terms
5 of the discharge of the water wastes,
6 and so in a sense, it is slightly differ-
7 ent from the kinds of issues that we
8 are dealing with here today in terms of
9 the Resource Conservation and Recovery
10 Act, and solid wastes.

11 But in its definition of toxicity
12 it emphasized, overly, the issues of
13 acute toxicity at the expense of chronic
14 toxicity, but not only did it emphasize
15 the acute toxicity factor, but emphasized
16 it on a chronic organism.

17 The amount of material that they
18 relied on in developing their list of
19 substances that they would regulate
20 mostly relied upon the LC 50 data that
21 they were able to obtain from scientific
22 literature in terms of chronic organism
23 toxicity.

24 Very seldom did they rely upon
25 human data in order to develop this

particular list of substances.

They also used few other criteria that was not based upon toxicity.

These criteria were the quantity of such substances that were being transported around the country, the production amount of this particular substance that was also considered as part of the criteria, and finally the history of spills of such substances as had been recorded in the past.

Now, it was a combination of all of these, never spelled out on a case by case basis, and what the weighting factor was in each instance led to this particular substance being placed on the list.

They specifically did not consider questions of biodegradability, or carcinogenicity or mutagenicity. They mentioned this in passing, but they felt that because of the nature of the regulation at this time they were not willing to regard this as a criterion

for selection of substances on this list.

Now, recently the State of New Jersey has proposed results concerning discharge of petroleum and other hazardous substances, too.

This particular document relies heavily on the EPA proposal in Section 311. It also defines hazardous substances.

They have a category called pesticides and another category called petroleum and petroleum products.

There you see another rehash of the same type of definition, and you do have oils as a separate category defined statutorily in Section 311.

Now, we come down to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, and you notice that the definition, as it is in the statute, defines hazardous wastes as solid wastes or combination of solid waste which because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may (a) cause, or significantly contribute to

1
2 an increase in mortality or an increase in
3 serious irreversible, or incapacitating
4 reversible, illness; or (b) pose a sub-
5 stantial present or potential hazard to
6 human health or the environment when
7 improperly treated, stored, transported,
8 or disposed of, or otherwise managed.

9 You can see even here the
10 definition is a rather all-encompassing
11 definition. However, you will notice
12 that there is a great deal more emphasis
13 on human health in the definition as
14 we have here in the statute, and perhaps
15 rightly so, because we are talking about
16 not the waterways of the United States,
17 but we are talking about landfills,
18 essentially, or disposal sites, and
19 very often the kind of issues, environ-
20 mental issues that will rise here are
21 quite different from pointed discharges
22 into the waterways.

23 We have hazardous substances
24 and toxic substances, and you have a
25 whole slew of definitions of toxic

1
2 substances, and the problem is how do
3 you draw the line from a regulatory point
4 of view, and how do you go about selecting
5 this from a purely scientific point of
6 view?

7 To start, I would like to make
8 a suggestion, that instead of trying to
9 develop a master list of substances that
10 would fit a certain criteria, or a very
11 finely tuned set of criteria, we should
12 start thinking in terms of grouping
13 compounds, or using chemical analogies
14 as a way of trying to deal with the
15 question of hazardous substances.

16 We had an experience with this
17 recently, when some environmental groups
18 settled its suit on toxic substances
19 where we developed a list of 85 substances
20 which should be regulated by the Agency.
21 In the development of this, we used a
22 subgeneric or generic grouping of com-
23 pounds, which we called nitrogen phenols,
24 and we, in effect, argued that all the
25 well known nitrogen phenols used, should

1
2 be included in this list.

3 So what I am trying to do this
4 morning is to make some suggestions about
5 how we can go about selecting groups
6 of compounds rather than trying to select
7 compound by compound, and see how they
8 fit into our matrix of criteria that
9 we try to setup as we go along.

10 Thank you.

11 MR. NALVEN: Thank you, Mr,
12 Ahmed.

13 Our last panelist is Dr. Amir
14 Metry, from the Roy Weston Corporation.

15 Dr. Metry,

16 DR. METRY: It is very obvious
17 that we all got to be needing a very
18 good definition of hazardous wastes
19 and a workable definition.

20 What I would like to present in the
21 next two or three minutes is a quick
22 concept of hazardous waste definitions,
23 and as you will see there is no single
24 way of skinning this cat.

25 The classification or definition

1
2 of hazardous waste is based on its
3 hazardousness.

4 You could group different wastes
5 into toxic, flammable, radioactive, ex-
6 plosive, irritant, infectious, and material
7 that could biconcentrate, and then you
8 get into the genetic effects, carcinogens,
9 mutogens and tetragens; these are all
10 types of groupings, and it is appropriate
11 to include these kinds of groupings into the
12 definition because we want to know what
13 kind of animal we are handling, and what
14 is the nature of the beast.

15 If such definitions are going to
16 come up from the EPA studies, and also
17 there are previous studies that if you
18 are in a hurry and don't want to wait
19 for the new requirements, such as the
20 decision model that was developed for
21 EPA in a publication called Management
22 of Hazardous Wastes, 1974, which gives
23 a qualitative criteria for deciding
24 when a waste material or waste stream
25 will become hazardous based on LC 50,

1
2 based on flammability and flash points.

3 It is qualitative criteria, but
4 it is not -- it is in a way subjective
5 because who says that a one hundred degree
6 flash point is the cutoff point, but
7 it is still a qualitative measure for
8 classifying the types of hazards, and
9 it is a workable system.

10 Whatever system you would need
11 in working with hazardous wastes is a
12 physical character or physical classification system. It would be quite
13 different if you have the same wastes
14 in solvent form or in sludge or liquid
15 or in gaseous form, and that becomes a
16 management tool if you know the type
17 of waste, and its physical character.

18 Then you would need to know
19 what constituents or pure compounds
20 exist in the waste, such as do you
21 have arsenic, do you have lead, and
22 then the pure compound concept enters
23 into the whole picture, you would like
24 to know if this is a sludge containing
25

1
2 cadmium, and if so, it would be different
3 than a sludge containing PCB, it is a
4 different animal, even if both are toxic,
5 so toxic sludge is not enough.

6 That kind of adds another dimension
7 to the waste definition or classification.

8 Then you would get into a third
9 item, which is the type of characteristics
10 of the waste, its constituents, and lab
11 analysis, and so forth.

12 The other option of doing that,
13 you have two options of classifying the
14 waste, by its nature and constituents.

15 If one is to go into every waste
16 stream and look for a half quarter million
17 or hundred thousandth type of elements,

18 that becomes impracticable. As we
19 know in industry it becomes very hard to
20 define what is the waste itself, because
21 if you have to look for a specific thing,
22 and if you want to determine if the waste
23 is carcinogenic or not, that becomes a good
24 portion of a million dollar study to
25 determine carcinogenic effects of certain

wastes.

You cannot go and pay a \$50.00 lab fee to determine if your waste will become a carcinogen or not.

Then it becomes important in the classification, as Ahmed said, the grouping of waste into generic categories, and a good example of that is the current study by EPA looking at -- for different types of industries which are responsible for a majority of the wastes, and looking at it process by process, going into a model that looks at the quantity of waste, the constituents of waste, if they contain any hazardous substances or not, the way they are handled, its multiple effect type analysis of the waste in deciding if the waste is potentially hazardous.

We have to use the word potentially until everything is established and based on that, you get a grouping of types of waste, because it is very hard for somebody to know that his waste is hazardous, but it is very easy to know if it is a

1
2 pickling Liquors or if it is a chrome-plating sludge,
3 and if he has the guidance from the regula-
4 tory agency that tells him that this type
5 of waste is potentially hazardous because
6 it potentially contains these types of
7 substances, and if it is handled by such
8 and such a method, it will cause environ-
9 mental degradation.

10 In some way, you need not a single
11 system or definition. There is no legal
12 definition.

13 It is an engineering process, and
14 a scientific process to put the wastes in
15 a slot where it belongs.

16 For example, you might end up
17 using all the systems I described by saying
18 this is a toxic substance, that it is also
19 a metal finishing sludge containing cadmium
20 or chromium, and all of these together will
21 add up to a definition of a specific waste.

22 MR. NEWTON: Thank you.

23 I think our three panelists have
24 helped frame the issue very well, and
25 perhaps have helped you to appreciate the

1
2 many issues we have already identified,
3 if not what is some new ones, in developing
4 the criteria to determine what constitutes
5 a hazardous waste.

6 We have been asked to move
7 expeditiously in wrapping up this panel.

8 If there are questions from the
9 audience, we certainly have time for one
10 or two questions for any of the panelists.

11 Are there any questions?

12 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: It would
13 seem to me that Mr. Nalven alluded to
14 something which is extremely important.
15 I think he said that perhaps the definition
16 of a hazardous waste or a measurement of
17 its degree of hazard should be based upon
18 the kind of leachate that might result
19 from its exposure to water or the kind
20 of flue gas that might be generated by
21 its incineration.

22 I think that is an important con-
23 sideration, and I would suggest that we
24 address ourselves in the direction of
25 measuring the kind of effluents you will

1 experience, that would be generated by
2 the deposition of material into the en-
3 vironment rather than concentrating ex-
4 clusively on the chemical nature of the
5 waste.

6 MR. NEWTON: Thank you.

7 Any other questions or comments,
8 please.

9 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I guess
10 my -- this is more in the nature of a
11 comment and a question.

12 You people are looking at defini-
13 tions of toxic wastes, toxic substances,
14 or at least four of the parts of EPA are,
15 and three other agencies in the Federal
16 Government.

17 My plea would be that I would
18 hope that there would be some correlation,
19 some cooperation, so that we don't have
20 six definitions of toxic substances that
21 we, in industry are going to have to
22 contend with.

23 You are looking at it from one
24 point of view, and we have to look at
25

1
2 it from all these regulatory points of
3 view, and my plea would be for some uni-
4 formity, at least within the Agency.

5 MR. NALVEN: You might add the
6 solid -- the National Solid Waste Associa-
7 tion, and probably the States of New York
8 and New Jersey would be involved, that are
9 developing, or have developed definitions.

10 MR. AHMED: I would like to respond
11 to the question about leachates, if that
12 is what he said.

13 I would have to sort of take issue
14 with that point of view.

15 How would one go about determining
16 leachate when the leachate may be differ-
17 ent at any given time. The argument must
18 be obviously that you have a monitoring
19 system for leachate and only when the
20 leachate becomes highly toxic do we start
21 regulating at the entry point into where
22 you are disposing chemical wastes.

23 I don't see the logic in this
24 particular definition.

25 Could you perhaps expand on that

1 a little bit.

2
3 MR. NALVEN: I would be glad to
4 expand on that.

5 I said the definition should
6 include materials based on the likelihood
7 of their release into the environment.

8 If a material is not going to
9 be released into the environment, but it
10 could be classified by one of the multi-
11 farious definitions as a toxic or hazard-
12 ous substance, if it is not going to be
13 released into the environment, it is
14 almost irrelevant that it be classified
15 as such.

16 I think one of the best examples
17 I know of is, there are processes for
18 taking a toxic material, not just hazard-
19 ous material, and rendering it so it is
20 unavailable to the environment.

21 MR. AHMED: My question was on
22 leachates, really, the definition of
23 hazardous waste by the leachate in a
24 landfill, for example. Is that what
25 you stated earlier?

1
2 MR. NALVEN: Part of what should
3 be included in the definition, and I
4 suspect that is what the person who made
5 the comment meant, too, part of that should
6 include the likelihood of its release into
7 the environment.

8 If a material is not going to be
9 available for release into the environment,
10 why bother calling it a toxic substance or
11 hazardous substance.

12 MR. NEWTON: Are there any other
13 questions on comments?

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Are there
15 national standards or any kind of position
16 from the industry that the industry view-
17 point has generated with reference to
18 this question?

19 The major studies on hazardous
20 wastes, apparently, are governmental in
21 their orientation.

22 There has been an industry position
23 developed as to what is hazardous, and
24 what is not, or how could this be done
25 if it is not already done?

1
2 MR. NEWTON: I find it difficult
3 to respond to it because there isn't an
4 industry voice for all we know.

5 For our part, in the EPA, we do
6 work with a large number of trade asso-
7 ciations which represent those industries
8 affected by this legislation, and, of
9 course, the more general trade lobbies,
10 and associations in Washington, but the
11 manufacturing chemists and the petroleum
12 people and so forth, we deal with them
13 regularly, and they are developing posi-
14 tions, and they do testify when we have
15 meetings such as this.

16 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I suppose
17 my question is for Mr. Nalven.

18 In New Jersey, for example, I
19 did learn about how difficult the problem
20 was, but I was wondering whether or not
21 from your vantage point, your group is
22 developing its own view of what it was
23 that it was producing that was hazardous.

24 MR. NALVEN: First of all, I did
25 not catch what your representation was.

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I am with
3 a public interest group.

4 MR. NALVEN: It gives me great
5 pleasure to answer and to respond to what
6 you have said, because the New Jersey
7 Business and Industry Association has
8 been working with the New Jersey Department
9 of Environmental Protection in trying
10 to come up with a workable, useful defin-
11 ition for solid wastes, and for hazardous
12 wastes.

13 We have been working with them
14 now for over a year.

15 It is a very difficult problem
16 to resolve. We do have our own biases,
17 the State does have its own biases, and
18 we are trying to work them out together.

19 There are certain areas that we
20 recognize that it is difficult and almost
21 impossible from the point of view of the
22 regulators or from the regulated to come
23 up with a definition which is going to
24 be workable. However, you do need some
25 of these things to be mentioned.

1
2 There is some feeling expressed
3 that we have expressed, and that the State
4 has expressed.

5 There has to be some degree of
6 trust and we don't know how to put this
7 into a regulation.

8 MR. NEWTON: Yes, sir, could you
9 stand, please.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: My name
11 is Frank Markowitz, and what do you mean
12 by the word trust, precisely?

13 MR. NALVEN: If a definition were
14 to say no cyanide, and I use that in my
15 example, the question is, is a gram of
16 cyanide in a ton of sawdust or sand toxic?

17 Now, if the state says no cyanide,
18 then the industry has to trust the state
19 not to prosecute them for a concentration
20 which is below a limit which would be
21 hazardous to the environment. However,
22 on the other hand, if the definition were
23 to say your material, your waste shall
24 contain amounts of cyanide which shall
25 not be hazardous to the environment, the

1
2 state will have to say well, we will trust
3 industry to make sure that their cyanide
4 concentration is going to be below that
5 which is hazardous to the environment,
6 because we do not want to name zinc cyanide,
7 or copper cyanide, or sodium cyanide, et
8 cetera, et cetera, et cetera, and does
9 that answer the question.

10 MR. NEWTON: Any other questions
11 or comments, please.

12 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I am with
13 the Solid Waste Committee, and my question
14 or comment concerns the fact that one of
15 the things we have been doing in the petro-
16 leum industry, in conjunction with EPA,
17 we have been sampling a number of refiner-
18 ies, every possible stream that could come
19 out of a refinery is being sampled for
20 possible hazardous material, and deciding
21 which of those materials to look for is
22 a big problem in itself.

23 Aside from the work with EPA, the
24 thing that we have been doing is we have
25 started a survey of everyone of the re-

1
2 fineries in our organization, and right
3 now we are sampling over a hundred re-
4 fineries, and as somebody pointed out,
5 this is a very complex problem, and we
6 have been at it for about a year and a
7 half, and the way it is going, we will
8 be at it for another five years, but
9 we are working on it night and day.

10 MR. NEWTON: Thank you.

11 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Isn't it
12 important to establish -- my name is
13 Theresa Lato, from the Bronx Council
14 for Environmental Quality.

15 Isn't it important to establish
16 criteria for making judgments as to what
17 is hazardous and what is not, and one
18 of the criteria would be time, long range
19 and short range?

20 I think that the matter of trust
21 depends not only on goodwill, but judgment,
22 and how far that judgment extends.

23 At one time, cigarettes were
24 thought to be harmless, but after long
25 experience, we find that they are not

1
2 so harmless.

3 MR. AHMED: Well, I will try to
4 respond to this comment by mentioning the
5 fact that we have in the past placed, as
6 I mentioned earlier, far too much emphasis
7 on acute toxicity, which means cyanide,
8 if you get enough of it in your system,
9 you die, literally.

10 Whereas things that are chronic
11 are added in small amounts.

12 Even cyanide, in small amounts,
13 can be chronic, sawdust or no sawdust.

14 It could accumulate and eventually
15 cause certain kinds of problems, and there
16 is a whole host of other issues like
17 different substances placed in the land-
18 fill, if you will.

19 We have placed very little emphasis
20 on chronic effects.

21 What I mean by chronic is something
22 that happens over a long period of time,
23 cigarette smoking being a very good example.
24 It does not happen overnight, it happens
25 after twenty or thirty years.

1
2 The same thing pertains to the
3 definition, and quite true, the question
4 is, can we tolerate small amounts of
5 PCB diluted in whatever way, which might
6 seep into the ground water.

7 Can we tolerate that?

8 I don't think so.

9 MR. NEWTON: May we have one
10 final comment or question before we break,
11 please.

12 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I find it
13 difficult to understand how you can define
14 a hazardous material by its likelihood
15 of getting into the environment.

16 We don't expect nuclear fissionable
17 material to get into the environment to
18 be hazardous. We don't expect cyanide
19 to be hazardous unless it gets into the
20 environment.

21 Maybe I misunderstood?

22 MR. NALVEN: I gather you were
23 sort of addressing that to me.

24 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Yes.

25 MR. NALVEN: Part of the problem

1
2 is that maybe I have read too many proposed
3 regulations, and everyone of them talks
4 about how a material is going to be dis-
5 posed, and that is part of the regulation.

6 Whether it is going to be disposed
7 by putting it on a landfill or sealing it
8 up, or taking it out to the ocean and
9 dumping it, this question imposes --
10 many of these regulations impose the same
11 type of controls, the same type of "thou
12 shall not".

13 If you are going to take a drum
14 of material and encapsulate it in six
15 feet of concrete, it is the same thing
16 as if you were to take it and put it out
17 in your back yard, and throw it on the
18 ground.

19 This is the way the regulations
20 are written.

21 This is why I mention that
22 separate consideration. It will not be
23 available in certain methods, and if it
24 is not going to be available to the
25 environment, within our present state

1
2 of knowledge, there is no reason why we
3 should apply the same concerns to it.

4 I am not saying we should not
5 be concerned because every regulation
6 for disposal operations that I have
7 seen includes keeping records of where
8 the bodies are buried.

9 MR. NEWTON: Thank you.

10 I thank the three panelists, and
11 the schedule now calls for a fifteen
12 minute coffee break which begins out in
13 the hall where you registered.

14 (A fifteen minute break was taken.)

15 MR. LINDSEY: Please take your
16 seats everyone.

17 I am Fred Lindsey, and I am with
18 the Hazardous Waste Division of EPA in
19 Washington.

20 May I say at the outset here that
21 I am really pleased to see such a large
22 group of people turn out to discuss
23 hazardous waste management.

24 I think it is indicative of the
25 interest shown nationwide, at least

1 partially, concerning the new Act.

2 We have with us today three dis-
3 tinguished experts on hazardous waste
4 management.
5

6 We heard a little earlier that
7 somebody made the statement that whether
8 or not a waste material poses a hazard
9 depends largely on how it is handled
10 and disposed. I think none of us can
11 dispute that, and it is here -- we are
12 here on this particular panel to discuss
13 treatment and disposal.

14 I am the moderator of this panel.

15 I am supposed to set the stage
16 and let the others then do the talking,
17 but being a good federal bureaucrat, I
18 brought along a couple of slides which
19 I could not resist showing, first of all.

20 I am afraid those in the back
21 of the room will have trouble seeing
22 these, but hopefully it won't be too
23 bad.

24 We in EPA have been espousing
25 this general philosophy for handling

1
2 hazardous waste for quite some period of
3 time.

4 I will not dwell on these things,
5 but I thought it would be worthwhile to
6 kind of set the stage.

7 The first thing we should try
8 to do when faced with a hazardous waste
9 disposal problem is reduce or eliminate
10 the use of that waste within the generating
11 plant. Failing that, we should try to
12 recycle or reuse it. Failing that, we
13 should try to destroy it, preferably
14 with heat recovery, if possible, and
15 as a last resort, we should reduce the
16 volume, and isolate the material in some
17 form of land disposal.

18 Now, there are a number of good
19 and bad approaches to hazardous waste
20 management, and we will talk about them
21 in some more detail later, but just to
22 run through some of the options which
23 have been practiced, this has been the
24 way in which we have typically managed
25 the hazardous waste in the past, that is,

1
2 incorporating them into the open dump,
3 which has obvious problems with leaching,
4 percolation to the ground water, perhaps
5 surface water pollution and occasionally
6 air pollution problems.

7 The step up is the Sanitary Land-
8 fill, which is what EPA has espoused, and
9 I think most environmentalists have espoused
10 as being the proper way to handle municipal
11 refuse. However, hazardous waste leaching
12 can remain a problem, and pollute ground
13 water with hazardous materials.

14 As you can see, it is kind of an
15 unusual slide, in that there is a lot of
16 supervisors up there on the hill.

17 I am not quite sure where that
18 slide came from, actually.

19 Lagooning and evaporation are
20 widely practiced in drier areas of the
21 country, where the -- they are similar
22 in nature to irrigation and soil piling,
23 which are sometimes associated with those
24 techniques.

25 In wetter areas these can create

1
2 problems, particularly if the lagoons are
3 not lined, and we can also have problems
4 with emissions from these techniques also.

5 And then there is the chemical
6 waste landfill, which can take on a number
7 of characteristics. The primary character-
8 istics of which is physical isolation of
9 the waste from the ground water, and a
10 number of proper management techniques
11 and safeguards for the environment.

12 But definitely, isolation from
13 the ground water.

14 The next slide is incineration,
15 which is practiced. This is one of the
16 larger incinerators of industrial and
17 hazardous waste in the country.

18 There are a number of others
19 around.

20 The principle here is, of course,
21 to detoxify through destroying the organic
22 material.

23 Chemical treatment is an option,
24 and it basically -- chemical treatment
25 is designed to do one or more of these

1
2 three things, probably the most common
3 chemical treatment techniques in use
4 are oxidation, neutralization, distilla-
5 tion, and chemical fixation.

6 Okay, that is enough with the
7 slides.

8 We will move along next.

9 We will have individual presenta-
10 tions by each of these three gentlemen,
11 probably on the order of five to ten
12 minutes discussing various aspects of
13 hazardous waste management, and then
14 we will be prepared to have a general
15 discussion, and take questions from
16 the floor.

17 So if you will hold your ques-
18 tions until the end, I would appreciate
19 it.

20 First on my left is Mr. Ed Hall,
21 who is an environmental specialist with
22 Union Carbide in Institute, West Virginia.

23 MR. HALL: I am going to talk
24 about waste management processes and
25 control and disposal of chemical waste

1
2 in industrial landfills where we put to-
3 gether some of the items there on the
4 board that Fred showed.

5 On the Kanar River (phonetic
6 spelling) within 50 miles of Charleston,
7 Union Carbide has two diversified chemical
8 plants and a large engineering research
9 and development complex.

10 The two plants employ almost
11 1,800 people each, and the technical
12 center, 4,000.

13 The product mix from each of
14 the plants is 200 plus chemicals, mostly
15 organic in nature. Chemical wastes are
16 processed through a staff waste manage-
17 ment practices program.

18 In descending order of preference,
19 the alternatives are, one, to reprocess,
20 two, sell, three, burn in a coal-fired
21 burner -- boiler, for fuel value, and
22 four, bio-oxidize in the plant's waste
23 water treatment unit, and five, landfill,
24 and six, incineration.

25 In support of the system we built

1
2 a chemical landfill that has a unique
3 flow-through design coupled with a leachate
4 collection system which discharges the
5 waste treatment unit.

6 The flow-through landfill evolved
7 in 1969 from our experience, and from --
8 in studies disposing of practices of
9 the early 1960's. It was licensed by
10 the State Division of Water Resources
11 in 1969 and unlike today, where we have
12 permit after permit and questionnaire
13 after questionnaire, at the time the
14 State Division of Water Resources did
15 not have a permit form for landfills,
16 so they modified their water -- waste
17 water treatment permit to give us a
18 permit.

19 It was the first licensed chemical
20 landfill in West Virginia, and probably
21 in the country.

22 In 1970, it won two awards, the
23 consulting engineers' council of annual
24 honor award for engineering excellence,
25 and then later, the construction equipment

1 earth care award.

2
3 Now, let's get into the control
4 of the chemicals going into the landfill.

5 It was right after we built the
6 landfill -- it was not uncommon for many
7 of our engineers, to not so candidly or
8 gently ask us, and not in these words,
9 how do I get anything into your award
10 winning dump?

11 It did not come out landfill,
12 it came out dump.

13 We told them how you get chemicals
14 in there.

15 We had setup some standards.

16 First we would review with the
17 waste generator to insure the safety and
18 health of the transporter, the landfill
19 operating personnel, and since the leachate
20 went to waste treatment units, we had to
21 assure their health and safety, and the
22 safety of the environment.

23 In addition, we did some -- we
24 required that the generators do some re-
25 processing to control toxicity, flamability,

1
2 reactivity, some physical states, and
3 some environmental impacts, such as odor,
4 fumes, bio-toxicity, Ph, and metal content.

5 Any special additional preprocess-
6 ing required that the landfill was spelled
7 out also, and entered on the face of the
8 disposal ticket which we call an order
9 for waste removal. Also listed on this
10 ticket is the required personnel protec-
11 tion and precautions required with this
12 particular waste.

13 Only when the landfill supervisor
14 is satisfied, does he certify the order.
15 Then it becomes a standard for the handling
16 of that particular waste and the order
17 travels then with the waste on the truck,
18 and without that key control, there is
19 no stamp of approval on the ticket, and
20 then there is no acceptance by the driver.

21 Now, to the site.

22 We were fortunate that right
23 across the road from the Institute Plant
24 there was a ravine or a hollow, or if you
25

1
2 The ravine was full of clay, it
3 was ready for a landfill without having
4 to buy it, and bring it in there, so we
5 started building the basin seals and
6 necessary dykes, but prior to that, we
7 did all of the required extensive sub-
8 surface geological studies, and salt
9 tests to make sure that we did not have
10 any problems with the ground water.

11 On half of this fifteen acres,
12 we started the first section, the first
13 phase of construction, and we built a
14 landfill with a minimum of two feet of
15 clay as a sealer, except for one section
16 of the lower dyke.

17 This we punctured, put a drain
18 through the wall, and an elaborate drain-
19 age system throughout the landfill, and
20 the water that comes into the fill then
21 leaches whatever chemicals that are not
22 reacted in the landfill, through the
23 dyke, into a leachate basin, which dis-
24 charges in two ways, the bottom layer
25 will go to the waste treatment unit for

1 treatment, and the top layer is skimmed
2 and the oil layer is then burned in the
3 steam plant for fuel value.
4

5 An elaborate peripheral drain
6 system to divert the rain falling on the
7 86 hilly acres was also put in.

8 Also, we have six groups of three
9 sampling wells, some of them as deep as
10 130 feet. The first sampling well goes
11 down to a foot below the base of the clay,
12 the next one goes a foot into the broken
13 rock, and the third one goes down a foot
14 into the bedrock, for monitoring.

15 Also, there is a monitoring well
16 above the landfill that monitors the
17 water that flows through the fill.

18 The key to the operation then
19 on the landfill is the blending operation.
20 The soil -- rather, the chemicals, are
21 blended one to one with soil, with the
22 use of an end-loader, and this material
23 -- which resembles soil, and then this
24 is spread in a four to six inch layer
25 over the surface of the landfill.

1
2 The broadcasting of the soil waste
3 mix over this wide area allows gas to
4 escape over the whole area of the fill.

5 We had concern for odors when we
6 first started thinking about this approach.
7 But by keeping the surface relatively
8 loose, it seems that the anarobic digestion
9 deep in the fill, where you do get many
10 of your odors, are anarobically digested
11 in the top six to eight inches of soil,
12 and eliminates the normal odors from a
13 landfill.

14 The early blending system also
15 eliminated some problems we encountered
16 when working with an impounded system.
17 The cellular approach resulted in fires
18 and problems with day to day mess, quag-
19 mires, pools, and we would get our equip-
20 ment all hung up in this mess, and got
21 swine flu occasionally, and had to change
22 our method of operation.

23 By capping these pockets, we had
24 the seals break at times, and we haven't
25 had any problem since we went to the

1
2 blending operation.

3 Now, odor has been a problem in
4 the leachate basin. Therefore,
5 in the expansion that takes place in
6 1977, we will skim the oil continuously
7 before it gets to the basins, and send
8 it to the powerhouse for burning again.

9 The capital expenditures through
10 1977 using 1977 dollars as a value, is
11 1.6 million dollars.

12 The operating cost is expected
13 for 1977 to be 1.2 million dollars, a
14 half million of which is for transporta-
15 tion.

16 Upon completion in 1977, the
17 life of the landfill will extend past
18 2004.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. LINDSEY: Thank you, Ed.

21 I guess we can see that handling
22 volumes of waste materials in a rather
23 complete way is not a cheap or easy
24 undertaking.

25 The next speaker we have is

1
2 Mr. Dave Miller, who is a partner with
3 Geraghty & Miller, a hydrogeology engineer-
4 ing firm on Long Island.

5 MR. MILLER: Thank you very much.

6 I guess I was asked here to talk
7 about some of the problems, specifically
8 as they are related to the land disposal
9 of industrial waste, and the impact on
10 ground water quality.

11 What I would like to do is to
12 describe the interim results of an EPA
13 funded investigation begun before the
14 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
15 was passed, but is most timely considering
16 the recent passage of this legislation.

17 The objectives of this ongoing
18 study was to install monitoring wells
19 and/or sample existing monitoring wells
20 at sites across the country which are
21 receiving or have received significant
22 quantities of industrial waste on the
23 land.

24 Today, we have inventoried over
25 500 such sites in 40 states, field inspected

1
2 more than 140 sites in the 15 states,
3 and drilled and/or sampled about 50 sites
4 in 10 states.

5 About 25% of these sites involved
6 lagoons that were receiving industrial
7 waste effluents, and 75% were landfills.

8 The criteria as to whether we
9 call a particular site a contamination
10 case or not was the migration of ground
11 water that was contaminated with some
12 type of either heavy metal, trace organics
13 or special toxic substances, such as
14 cyanide or arsenic.

15 In other words, the monitoring
16 roles that we used or installed had to
17 be beyond the limits of the area receiving
18 the waste. The heavy metals and trace
19 organics, et cetera, had to be found in
20 greater concentrations **than** background
21 so that one of our criteria was to have
22 at least one background well that was
23 tapping ground water supplies that was
24 not affected by contamination.

25 Now, as far as the findings are

1
2 concerned, in over 90% of the sites
3 studied, contamination was established.
4 These sites were chosen to represent a
5 cross section of both the practices of
6 industrial waste disposal and a cross
7 section of different geologic environ-
8 ments.

9 Another criteria was that ground
10 water contamination had not been determined
11 prior to our testing, in other words, we
12 ruled out all damage cases and in the
13 course of that eliminated several dozen
14 cases where ground water contaminance
15 by hazardous substances had already been
16 established.

17 One of the other interesting
18 findings was that although earth retention
19 and attenuation in the earth or the ground
20 water system had been effective in re-
21 ducing the concentrations of contaminants
22 that we found in the industrial waste,
23 they were not -- do not eliminate the
24 contaminants from reaching the ground
25 water system and moving through it.

1
2 Some of the other findings that
3 are worthy of note are that several hundred
4 sites that we inventoried, and inspected,
5 out of that number only about a third had
6 any type of monitoring, and of these a
7 very large number, potentially hazardous
8 substances were not analyzed for.

9 What does it all mean?

10 In our opinion, based on the
11 results so far, land disposal is not and
12 cannot always be the answer to disposing
13 of wastes now going to the air, rivers, and
14 the ocean.

15 Even though earth retention and
16 attenuation processes can reduce the
17 concentration of hazardous substances
18 at land disposal sites, they cannot be
19 depended upon to wipe away such substances
20 from migrating in the ground water system.

21 Attention will have to be paid
22 to either greater treatment and recovery
23 of industrial waste, transporting such
24 waste to the limited geological areas
25 which are alternative, or using water

1
2 supplies or treating ground water to a
3 greater extent than it is now.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. LINDSEY: Thank you, Dave.

6 At the far end of the table is
7 Ed Shuster, who is manager of marketing
8 and sales with NEWCO Chemical Waste
9 Systems, Inc., in Niagra Falls.

10 MR. SHUSTER: One of the joys
11 of being at the end of a panel is that
12 you don't have to say too much because
13 a lot of it has been said.

14 One of the hazards is what do
15 you do to justify being here after all
16 of this.

17 I am pleased to be here at this
18 point representing the professional waste
19 service industry, and also as a member
20 of the chemical waste committee of the
21 Institute of Waste Technology of the
22 National Solid Waste Management Association.

23 I don't expect anybody to have
24 written that down.

25 I point out the Chemical Waste

1 Committee, and that we have -- we feel
2 we have been a rather effective force
3 in trying to develop a partnership
4 between the waste service industry, which
5 includes the transportation, processing
6 and disposal people, on one hand, and
7 the various state and federal governments
8 on the other hand, and the waste producing
9 industries, sort of as a three-way partner-
10 ship, and in our estimation this is the
11 only way that a rational and successful
12 program for ultimate waste management is
13 going to be achieved.

14
15 If I were to say that, you know,
16 what is probably the biggest problem, the
17 problem is in developing this kind of
18 partnership relationship between the
19 three sectors who normally have somewhat
20 of a standoff relationship with each
21 other.

22 Mentioned earlier was the word
23 "trust".

24 I think it is really the -- that
25 signifies a negative point.

1
2 I think the positive and affirmative
3 point is that we have to develop a
4 partnership, we have to get the kind
5 of communication going that Murray
6 talked about earlier, to get the proper
7 input so that the program is reasonable.

8 When Ed was talking, he mentioned
9 about six different ways in which differ-
10 ent wastes are processed at the Union
11 Carbide facility. The seventh way in
12 which waste can be properly handled,
13 which he did not mention, is through
14 the use of a waste surface company, a
15 maker by decision.

16 They have undertaken to do most
17 of their work in house, and limited the
18 amount of work that is done by someone
19 that they would hire to do that work as
20 a contractor.

21 Not every company, not every
22 plant has the necessary volume of material
23 requiring treatment, the necessary tech-
24 nology in house, the necessary funds, the
25 necessary space at their site. In other

1
2 words, there are many reasons why many
3 plants cannot do the elaborate job of
4 taking care of their own wastes that "X"
5 has.

6 This is where the role of the
7 professional waste service company comes
8 into play.

9 On the other hand, there are
10 still in many segments of the United
11 States restrictive barriers to
12 the development of the waste processing
13 industry, and this is through the non-
14 professional outlets.

15 The ability to dispose of waste
16 inexpensively, and I am talking about
17 two or three cents a gallon as opposed
18 to double figures, including transporta-
19 tion, and it is a "take it away and
20 make it disappear attitude", that
21 attitude is becoming less prevalent.

22 The major companies and a
23 number of the smaller companies have
24 adopted a good citizenship posture,
25 and are not at this point encouraging

1
2 the development of our industry.

3 It is very probable there will
4 be a lag in the industry, the lag in
5 hardware capabilities in the period
6 1978 to 1985.

7 I have seen some EPA information
8 to that effect, it will be a substantial
9 fall in the ability to process these
10 wastes as rapidly as they are identified,
11 and quantified, and that the legislation
12 requires more processing than has been
13 the case in the past.

14 There are a number of technical
15 problems, the waste materials themselves
16 frequently defy definition from a practical
17 standpoint.

18 There are a lot of cases where
19 the material is really debris or sludge
20 that is contaminated **in** some degree
21 from time to time with a variety of
22 materials which will fall in the hazardous
23 or toxic classifications.

24 There is a need within our
25 industry to provide what I choose to

1
2 call flexible processing, the ability to
3 take building block hardware and modify
4 it day by day, hour by hour, if necessary,
5 modify the process, change the flow of
6 weights, change the operating parameters
7 to compensate for the varying composition
8 of waste.

9 Out of a single industrial process
10 that is making the same product with the
11 same input material day by day, week by
12 week, very seldom do two shipments of
13 waste coming out of that process behave
14 the same.

15 Everything is different.

16 Everything is custom.

17 So much for the discussion of
18 problems.

19 We all have problems in our
20 industries.

21 What I would like to mention
22 though is some of the alternatives in
23 the processing of wastes, and in the
24 management of wastes.

25 First of all, it is desirable

1 to take waste out of the category of
2 waste and put it back into a usable
3 product form, whether as a material or
4 whether in the form of energy.
5

6 There are programs within the
7 waste service industry, and within large
8 manufacturing industries to do just that
9 today.

10 Many of the products we use in
11 our regular life contain recycled materials
12 that have been recycled internally in the
13 plants for years, because it made dollars
14 and cents to do it.

15 Now, that is shifting toward even
16 further -- even further toward the area
17 of recycling more and more, as the cost
18 of disposal gets more and more.

19 Until the last five to ten years,
20 the cost of disposal was almost zero,
21 relative to operating costs. It sometimes
22 is the larger single cost in the manufac-
23 turing of a product.

24 Where recovery is not practical
25 or for those portions of wastes which

1 cannot be recovered, there are a whole
2 spectrum of detoxification processes
3 that convert the form of the material
4 from a more hazardous to a less hazardous
5 state.
6

7 We cannot create or destroy the
8 material, we use incineration, distillation,
9 which effectively gives a recovery, but
10 also may be preparatory to two or three
11 disposal systems along the way, you have
12 re-refining of oils, and other chemicals
13 which create some products, and some waste.

14 Always you had the techniques
15 such as neutralization, oxidation, re-
16 duction, solidification, and then the
17 ultimate disposal techniques from in-
18 cineration, you have air discharges,
19 which will contain some materials, you
20 create sludges from scrubbers, and you
21 have aqueous materials, so that after
22 detoxification there is a repurified
23 water stream to be entered into the
24 environment, and then the secured type
25 landfill that Fred and Ed have spoken

1
2 about, where the residuals are placed
3 for ultimate containment in storage.

4 I would like to get on the
5 questions, I appreciate the opportunity
6 of being here.

7 MR. LINDSEY: Before we open
8 it up to the floor, I had a couple of
9 questions which occurred to me, and I
10 think may have occurred to other people,
11 so I would like to throw them out for
12 a few minutes.

13 We have a substantial period
14 of time here for questions, so I don't
15 think anybody is going to be prevented
16 from asking them.

17 Dave, if I could pose one question
18 to you, you mentioned that within your
19 study, which is still going on, there
20 was approximately, I think you said,
21 10% of the sites where no leaching was
22 found in the ground water, and could
23 you say anything about what techniques
24 or what hydrogeologic conditions might
25 have been in existence at those ten

1
2 which might have been successful?

3 MR. MILLER: Okay. Some of the
4 10% we had purposely picked as this cross
5 section of geologic environment.

6 Some of the 10% we purposely
7 picked in geologic environments where
8 we felt it would be difficult for leachates
9 to ingrate.

10 For example, a number of areas
11 in the Midwest had a very thick layer
12 of clay that sat between the bottom of
13 the landfill lagoon or the deposits and
14 in those areas we found no contamination.
15 Since we were limited in the number of
16 wells that we could put in, we were not
17 looking or trying to establish the size
18 or the number of the contaminated ground
19 water, or the severity, which I think we
20 missed, there may have been contamination
21 that we missed, and a few of the sites
22 had engineered facilities as has been
23 described here to trap or drain away
24 the leachate, and some of these we found
25 to contain contamination.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. LINDSEY: Thank you.

Ed Hall, if I can ask you a question here, you mentioned that the leachate from your disposal site was handled in a treatment unit.

If you mentioned what the treatment unit was I did not catch that, and could you expand on that a little bit?

MR. HALL: It is our five million gallon per day waste water treatment unit that was built to treat the diluted waste streams from the processes in the plant.

MR. LINDSEY: Is this a biological plant?

MR. HALL: Yes, activated sludge.

MR. LINDSEY: Ed Shuster, when a waste material comes into a complex contract treatment disposal facility of the type you have been with for some number of years, how do you go about deciding how you are going to handle it?

You have a number of options in most cases.

MR. SHUSTER: Well, in our industry,

1
2 we don't simply take someone's waste with
3 a capital "W", and figure out what to do
4 with it later.

5 The first step is to either inter-
6 view the generator of the waste personally,
7 or through the use of a survey form where
8 we ask the originator to define, describe
9 and certainly to disclose to us the total
10 composition of the waste as best he knows
11 it, and then determine if it is necessary
12 to get subsequent testing done before we
13 even see a sample of the material.

14 In other words, if we require him
15 to provide more material, more information,
16 excuse me, he will have to do it.

17 Once it is done, on a new waste
18 product, we require a sample of that
19 waste product to be submitted to our
20 laboratory for some verification of
21 compositional parameters, and also for
22 laboratory scale processing treatments
23 at the laboratory bench to determine
24 the most beneficial and certainly we
25 try to find the cost effective way of

1
2 treating that material.

3 Then once that is done, we enter
4 into an agreement with the customer to
5 treat and dispose or recycle, or whatever,
6 the material meeting that composition.

7 We write a formal description
8 into the agreement. Then each load that
9 comes in must be checked to determine
10 that the material in fact agrees with
11 the composition of the sample, and that
12 it is not going to adversely react in
13 the system, it is not going to cause
14 damage either through injury to people
15 or damage to equipment -- this is kind
16 of a laborious process to get new materials
17 in.

18 You are able after a while for
19 someone who is knowledgeable about the
20 manufacturing processes that generate
21 the waste, the inputs, and from on-site
22 visits to those facilities and discussions,
23 to build a confidence factor of the general
24 knowledge of the kind of wastes.

25 I would say in our own cases,

1
2 two or three samples of waste that come
3 in, if we have ample knowledge of the
4 generator and a knowledge of the process,
5 whether it is a plating operation, metal
6 etching or printed circuit operation, or
7 it is solvent cleaning, whatever kind of
8 manufacturing process generates the waste,
9 we have a comprehensive understanding
10 of the material at the present time.

11 MR. LINDSEY: Could we take some
12 questions from the floor.

13 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I have a
14 question for Mr. Hall.

15 Would you please repeat the con-
16 struction and operating costs of your
17 waste facility, and if you could break
18 it down please by solid wastes into the
19 water treatment unit?

20 MR. LINDSEY: For those that
21 cannot hear the question, I will try
22 and repeat it.

23 That was Jim Rogers, and he asked
24 if the construction and operating costs
25 of Mr. Hall's facility could be expanded

1
2 upon.

3 MR. HALL: First, this does not
4 include any water treatment costs.

5 This is strictly the open -- the
6 construction and operation of the waste
7 -- of the landfill.

8 Starting back in 1969, the con-
9 struction costs were \$350,000.00 which
10 in 1977 dollars is \$600,000.00.

11 The construction cost to complete
12 the project is a million dollars, which
13 makes it 1.6 million dollars.

14 Sir, you shook your head. Is
15 there a question, or can you not hear?

16 MR. ROGERS: That is fine.

17 MR. HALL: Okay.

18 The operating cost plan for
19 1977 is 1.2 million dollars, a half
20 million dollars of which is for trucking,
21 transportation from the three locations,
22 and this does take care of three locations,
23 two plants, and one large technical center.
24 We are only involved with those wastes
25 that are compatible after pre-treatment

1
2 for landfilling.

3 Does that answer your question?

4 MR. ROGERS: Yes, thank you.

5 MR. LINDSEY: Yes, sir.

6 MR. FENTON: My name is Richard
7 Fenton, I am with the City of New York,
8 EPA.

9 The first group of speakers,
10 among the first group, Mr. Nalven men-
11 tioned the difficulty in getting zero
12 discharge into the environment, and I
13 was pleased to hear that Mr. Miller, in
14 his field investigations found that there
15 were cases of zero discharge, that there
16 was just no material leaving the fill
17 according to your test well.

18 Could you indicate the kinds
19 of materials that were in these landfills
20 that got zero discharge, please?

21 MR. LINDSEY: Again, the question
22 from Mr. Richard Fenton of New York EPA,
23 is that previously the difficulty with
24 achieving zero discharge was mentioned,
25 and he asked Mr. Miller whether in those

1 cases where zero discharge was found,
2 if he could elaborate on the types of
3 wastes that were in those facilities.
4

5 MR. MILLER: Actually, let me
6 do two things.

7 We found, as far as the ground
8 water is concerned, zero discharge from
9 the standpoint that we did not find
10 contamination.

11 In many of these cases, where
12 we did not find ground water contamination,
13 it was simply because the waste water,
14 if the lagoon was being held up and
15 being removed from the surface, and in
16 other cases it was being drained off the
17 surface water or being drained off,
18 collected and treated, the types of
19 waste that we found in these landfills
20 were the typical -- they could not be
21 characterized as being unique from the
22 others where we found contamination.

23 I hope that answers your question.

24 MR. FENTON: I am calling for
25 a more specific response because of

1 the doubt expressed, this morning of
2 achieving zero discharge. Were these
3 industrial type fills?
4

5 MR. MILLER: Yes, they were all
6 industrial, every site we studied, the
7 major portion of waste was industrial,
8 and it was zero discharge to ground
9 water, but it was not zero discharge
10 to some other environment.

11 MR. FENTON: You mentioned that
12 this would be published?

13 MR. MILLER: Yes, sir.

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I would
15 like to point out a phenomenon with
16 respect to waste disposal, and that is
17 the air bubble jet drop phenomenon which
18 is able to materialize particles of
19 particular matter, for instance, from
20 sludge, into the air, and this can be
21 brought ashore, whether it is from a
22 lake or the ocean, onto the land.

23 Then it depends on the diameter
24 of the material, whether it is water
25 soluble or fat soluble, whether it is

1
2 respirable, but what the health damage
3 can be of this waste, I don't think has
4 been taken into account.

5 MR. LINDSEY: Does anybody want
6 to say anything to that?

7 MR. SHUSTER: It was a comment.

8 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I have
9 a question for Mr. Miller.

10 In his survey he is talking about
11 landfills that have no contamination to
12 the ground water, they had either a
13 thick layer of clay or you used a term,
14 engineers' facilities.

15 Are you talking about leachate
16 collection systems like a series of pipes,
17 or are you talking about man-made liners?
18 Did any of these landfills have man-made
19 liners?

20 MR. MILLER: They had a man-made
21 liner plus a leachate collection system.

22 In the case of the landfill, they
23 had a leachate collection system plus a
24 liner.

25 The liners in some cases were

1
2 clay and in other cases were membrane-
3 type liners.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You mean
5 high prone rubber? Did you run into any
6 with tar liners?

7 MR. MILLER: They were municipal
8 type. We studied ones with tar liners,
9 but not as part of this study.

10 The only ones I ran across are
11 landfills that receive predominantly
12 municipal wastes.

13 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I know
14 what clay is, or what it is supposed to
15 do, but what kind of percolation weight,
16 or -- what is the thickness of this clay
17 that you think is feasible or does the
18 job?

19 MR. HALL: We use a two foot
20 layer that is impervious to water and
21 chemicals. We have not had any internals,
22 we have had no sign of organics or chemicals
23 leaching out.

24 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Is it 100%
25 impervious, or 90% impervious?

1
2 MR. HALL: I don't have those
3 numbers. Nothing is completely impervious,
4 as you well know.

5 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well, do
6 you have any criteria that a person could
7 use, say on a permeability basis?

8 MR. HALL: I am sure our engineers
9 have it. I don't have it with me.

10 MR. LINDSEY: Way in the back.

11 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: My question
12 is for Mr. Hall.

13 Could you describe briefly the
14 process by which you blend wastes with
15 the soil before distributing it in your
16 landfill?

17 MR. LINDSEY: The question to
18 Mr. Hall is, can you describe the blending
19 operation that is used before depositing
20 the waste into the fill?

21 MR. HALL: It is a simple
22 mechanical operation. We use an end
23 loader. We have a pile of dirt of equal
24 size to the pile of waste. We stir them
25 like you are stirring cereal or soup,

1
2 just by continuous mixing until we get
3 it to the consistency -- to a consistent
4 level, and then it is broadcast over
5 the area with the same equipment.

6 MR. LINDSEY: Right here.

7 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I have a
8 question for Mr. Hall.

9 In your operation where you spread
10 it out in thin layers, is all surface run -
11 off, therefore, collected and treated?

12 MR. LINDSEY: The question for
13 Mr. Hall is, is all surface run-off
14 collected and treated.

15 MR. HALL: Surface run-off on
16 the landfill site, the 15 acres, or what
17 will be the 15 acres in 1977, all run-off
18 on that surface, goes down in and with a
19 system of drainage, goes through the gravel,
20 it goes to the leachate pond, and then
21 the waste treatment.

22 For anything treated or any water
23 that falls on that area goes to the leachate
24 pond, yes, it is treated.

25 Now, the 86 acres surrounding

1
2 that, and this is a very hilly area, is
3 not contaminated. We have a series of
4 peripheral drains that carries that off,
5 so they are strategically located, and
6 that water is monitored regularly to
7 make sure that we don't have a leak in
8 the clay seal.

9 Does that answer your question?

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Yes.

11 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: For Mr.
12 Hall, two questions.

13 One is, in your present processing
14 or your screening of the compound, do
15 you restrict those that you use on the
16 landfill to biodegradables? It seems
17 like everything is done by biological
18 processing.

19 The second thing is, did you
20 find any difference in the type of soil
21 structure used in the mixing process?

22 MR. LINDSEY: The question for
23 Mr. Hall, in re-possessing and considering
24 the disposal of wastes, do you restrict
25 the waste to those that are biodegradable,

1
2 and the second question, did you find
3 any difference in types of soils that
4 you used for mixing with the wastes?

5 MR. HALL: In answer to your
6 first question, we do not restrict it
7 to materials that are degradable, we
8 treat metals, and at one time we were
9 treating or setting up to treat metallic
10 sodium by a pre-treatment, which allowed
11 it to be treated into soil directly.

12 You can micronize sodium in
13 mineral oil, it comes out so finely
14 you can take it directly to the soil
15 without any problems of fire, as you
16 ordinarily have with the water.

17 We later were able to have an
18 exchange by agreement with a processor
19 to make sodium methyllate out of it,
20 and return it to the area.

21 The other question -- is that
22 enough on the first part of your question?

23 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Yes.

24 MR. HALL: The other question was
25 soil type.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

We generally have to buy soil.
We have clay, but soil is scarce, and
we would like to have the garden variety
of soil to treat with.

We don't use clay for that pur-
pose.

MR. LINDSEY: Yes, sir.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Mr. Miller,
could you confirm what I understood you
to say, that land disposal does not
appear to be the answer, except in very
specialized areas with certain geologic
conditions, and if that is your position,
does that -- do we hear some difference
of opinion on this in the panel?

MR. LINDSEY: The question is
to Mr. Miller, are you saying as a result
of your studies that land disposal does
not seem to be the answer, except in
very specific hydrogeologic conditions,
and does this pose a disagreement among
the various panel members?

MR. MILLER: Let me make sure
that I make myself clear.

1
2 What I would say -- what I said
3 was that land disposal is not always
4 the solution and that there are a number
5 of very large areas, most areas actually,
6 where some engineered or very special
7 precautions, such as resource recovery
8 methods of treatment must be used if
9 land disposal is to be the alternative
10 for the disposal of wastes.

11 There are not that many geologic
12 environments that are suitable for land
13 disposal of waste, especially if you
14 don't have an engineering system.

15 Even when you do, since there is
16 sometimes a great difficulty in getting
17 a guarantee that that engineer system
18 will last a long enough period of time
19 to protect the ground water system,
20 even then it has to be taken into con-
21 sideration too.

22 MR. LINDSEY: Is there any
23 other comments by the other panel members
24 on that issue?

25 MR. SHUSTER: Land disposal is

1
2 a necessary part of material handling,
3 because no matter what you do, there
4 is always something left over.

5 I think this is one of the
6 whole thrusts of the new legislation,
7 which is to focus attention on these
8 residuals that historically and tradition-
9 ally have been sort of swept under the
10 rug, and in order to focus attention
11 on them, and deal properly with them,
12 there has to be a proper kind of facility
13 available.

14 Now, this is probably going
15 to involve a lot of engineering features
16 rather than a sanitary landfill type
17 of situation, and certainly we do sub-
18 stantially eliminate the amount
19 of indiscriminate dumping and direct
20 discharge to waterways, and things of
21 this sort.

22 The shortage of the availability
23 of ideal geologic sites is real.

24 There are some states and some
25 groups of states in our nation where

1
2 there is probably not a single ideal
3 site.

4 There may be some that can be
5 engineered so that they would be moderately
6 tolerable, and there is an alarming con-
7 cern about parochialism extending down-
8 ward to state lines, and into county
9 lines, even into township lines, regarding
10 the transporting of waste across the
11 lines.

12 It seems nobody wants to accept
13 it.

14 The concept is that we are willing
15 to accept automobiles made in Detroit
16 anywhere in the United States, and other
17 things that are manufactured at one
18 point and distributed broadly, but you
19 think where the proper location of these
20 sites is, they should be permitted on a
21 statewide and hopefully regional basis.

22 MR. LINDSEY: The lady in the
23 back.

24 (Question posed.)

25 MR. LINDSEY: That question is

1 to Mr. Hall.

2 The question was, is there any
3 chance of using dredge materials or
4 sewerage sludge, dried sewerage sludge
5 for mixing with the hazardous materials?
6

7 MR. HALL: We have worked a
8 little bit and not just a little bit,
9 but we have worked in this area, using
10 our own waste water treatment unit
11 biological sludge, which is the same
12 as your domestic sludge, and the problem
13 with sludge, as many of you in here
14 know, is drying it to the extent that
15 you can recover enough sludge to mix
16 with the waste.

17 Also, you would have to have a
18 metals analysis of this sludge to make
19 sure you did not have copper and chromium
20 and such things as this, and knock a
21 waste unit treatment out because it is
22 incomplete.

23 We knew it would be safe if we
24 could dry it from the 1½% to the 30%
25 that was required to mix with the soil,

1
2 yes, it is a real viable approach.

3 MR. LINDSEY: In the front here.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Does EPA
5 plan to identify sites where hazardous
6 wastes can be disposed, or is that up
7 to local authorities?

8 MR. LINDSEY: This -- of course,
9 you are asking the question relative to
10 the new Act.

11 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Right.

12 MR. LINDSEY: We are going to
13 discuss that for those who may not be
14 familiar with it later this afternoon,
15 between 4:00 and 7:00, and I would rather
16 hold most of the questions relative to
17 the Act until that point.

18 Let me just say briefly that
19 on that score, whether EPA is going
20 to identify, as it were, good and bad
21 sites, the new Act does call for a
22 permitting system, which will either
23 be carried out by the states or by the
24 federal government, if the states choose
25 not to, which will have that effect, I

1
2 think.

3 Any more questions for the
4 panelists here?

5 The lady over there.

6 MS. LATO: With the rising costs
7 of waste disposal, wouldn't it be good
8 economy to increase the budget for re-
9 search and development so that we can
10 recover the materials that we bury or
11 that will hopefully disappear?

12 MR. LINDSEY: Is that directed
13 to me?

14 MS. LATO: To anyone.

15 MR. LINDSEY: The question is
16 shouldn't we increase our research and
17 development budget so that we could make
18 recycling and recovery more practical,
19 and identify more options for that.

20 Ed Shuster, do you want to take
21 a whack at that?

22 MR. SHUSTER: Our budget has a
23 lot of money in it for that.

24 This is one of the costs of
25 doing business as a professional service

1
2 company.

3 You are constantly involved in
4 research.

5 Your research is directed towards
6 recycling and towards improved hardware
7 and towards improvement of the life of
8 your existing hardware. In other words,
9 make your pumps last more months, and
10 things of this sort.

11 There is a lot of practical and
12 applied research. The federal government
13 has funded a substantial amount of re-
14 search and demonstration projects along
15 these lines, and I am presuming that
16 they are continuing to do so although
17 that is a matter of federal and state
18 budgets.

19 I have to come back to the
20 problem that we end up with a lot of
21 materials that would have to be con-
22 sidered lowgrade at best, low quality
23 materials. You can get uranium out
24 of the lock in your driveway, but it
25 is not worthwhile. There is not enough

1
2 there.

3 You can come to this kind of a
4 situation.

5 Plus, the fact that these wastes
6 are constantly changing. Of all the
7 wastes that I see today, probably no
8 more than half of them were wastes
9 that were generated five years ago.

10 The rest of them, they have been
11 phased out as processes are starting
12 to be improved to generate less waste,
13 to generate a different kind of waste,
14 and new processes have generated new
15 wastes, of course.

16 I think at the process research
17 level the generated material balance
18 situation is that of more product and
19 less waste at the primary source, and
20 this falls in the area of source re-
21 duction, and this is Ed Hall's ballgame,
22 and I will let him talk about that.

23 MR. HALL: Starting with Carbides
24 pure oxygen system, trash to gas, is one
25 way to approach this, and there has been

1
2 a lot of money going into that project,
3 and it is using only the home trash
4 right now, but later probably we will
5 get into the chemical area.

6 Also, the large polluting units
7 are at times replaced by a more efficient
8 process, and this is probably a more
9 economical way to go than to try to
10 find some new uses for old materials.

11 These are two approaches that
12 you can take.

13 Now, research in general in the
14 area you are talking about is going on
15 all the time, and I don't have the
16 numbers to say whether there is enough
17 spent, and by whose standards is there
18 enough spent.

19 MR. LINDSEY: May I say that
20 we in the federal government never have
21 enough money.

22 I am afraid I am going to have
23 to cut this off, folks.

24 I know there are a lot of other
25 questions, but we do have several other

1
2 speakers before lunch, and I would like
3 to thank the panelists here for doing
4 a good job, and they will be around for
5 a while, I am sure, if you could catch
6 them in the hallway, and so forth, and
7 you will be able to ask questions that
8 you might have.

9 We will move right along.

10 We are not taking a break here.

11 Thank you, panelists.

12 Our next speaker, if you would
13 come forward, is Mr. Robert L. Harness.

14 MR. HARNESS: A number of the
15 speakers this morning, and also several
16 of the questions that have been asked
17 have been directed towards the recovery
18 and reuse of waste materials, and what I
19 would like to talk to you about is the
20 concept of the waste exchange as a tool
21 in waste management, and specifically
22 the experience of the St. Louis Waste
23 Exchange.

24 To begin with, I would like to
25 just give you some examples of what

1
2 we found after about a year and a halves
3 worth of effort in this area.

4 We found an acetylene manufacturing
5 company located in the Midwest that was
6 generating a lime waste stream, that
7 they were dumping in a landfill located
8 on their own property.

9 On the other hand, we found
10 several waste treatment plants in the
11 area that were neutralizing their waste
12 stream and buying lime, bulk lime, and
13 shipping it by truck about 200 miles
14 at a very substantial cost to do this,
15 to do something that could have been
16 done with a lime stream.

17 We found a number of sources,
18 and this really surprised us, of contamin-
19 ated solvents that were being either
20 incinerated or in some cases just being
21 dumped.

22 On the other hand, we found at
23 least two that I can think of, off the
24 top of my head, paint companies that
25 could have, and, in fact, did use some

1 of these solvents later on as thinners
2 for low quality non-consumer oriented
3 paint products.
4

5 The solution to this sort of
6 problem is fairly obvious. If these
7 people could get together we could
8 eliminate a costly, or in many cases, a
9 hazardous waste disposal problem, and
10 at the same time save a little money
11 for somebody.

12 But unfortunately, and in
13 practical terms, this is a waste exchange,
14 it is not a difficult concept.

15 But unfortunately, this does
16 not occur in the United States to any
17 great degree, I am afraid.

18 There are some reasons for this.

19 The prevalent tendency in the
20 United States is to use virgin or raw
21 materials, and I think there are several
22 reasons for this, although any of the
23 people in the room could point out some
24 exceptions, but generally United States
25 industry is spread out over a fairly

1 large geographical area, and this applies
2 a little more to us located in the wilds
3 of the Midwest, than perhaps up here,
4 but nevertheless, I think it is true,
5 and it makes marketing of waste materials
6 fairly difficult.
7

8 Secondly, there really just has
9 not been an incentive, and someone before
10 mentioned the cost of waste disposal was
11 practically zero until five years ago,
12 and now it becomes one of the major costs
13 and acts such as the Resource Conservation
14 and Recovery Act to put pressure on
15 people to take a responsible approach,
16 and it will, in a lot of cases, be an
17 expensive approach.

18 In terms of the scope of the
19 problem, I think a number of comments
20 have directed themselves towards this,
21 but I will just quote one statistic,
22 that in 1975, the U. S. EPA Office of
23 Solid Waste Management said that the
24 United States industry produced about
25 260,000,000 dry tons a year of industrial

1
2 waste, and they expected that figure to
3 possibly double by 1983.

4 Well, the ultimate disposal of
5 these materials has been discussed.

6 Landfills, incineration, and
7 in a lot of cases, methods that really
8 are not environmentally acceptable.

9 Well, in terms of theory, the
10 waste exchange, as I mentioned, is a
11 fairly simple concept. It is simply
12 a mechanism to help individuals, firms,
13 and in some cases communities, find a
14 useful end for something that has been
15 previously considered to be a waste pro-
16 duct.

17 It operates on the premise that
18 many waste materials contain some valuable
19 components, and some of these components
20 are presently in short supply and, there-
21 fore, extraction and reuse does make some
22 sense, and in many cases this can be
23 economically attractive.

24 I think the basic problem is
25 defining a user.

1
2 It is easy enough to find or
3 define a waste, but to find someone
4 that can use the waste, either in its
5 present form, which is, of course, the
6 most attractive alternative, or in some
7 form that it can be transformed into
8 by some treatment or unit process oper-
9 ation, the waste exchange is an institu-
10 tional arrangement to market or assist
11 in the marketing of waste materials;
12 in other words, just to simply try to
13 find a user.

14 Well, there are two character-
15 istics that are dominant in waste ex-
16 change operations. First is the type
17 of service to be offered, and there are
18 two types of operations, one that deals
19 in information only, strictly a marketing
20 service for information, and secondly
21 that the other stream is one that deals
22 in materials handling, that actually buys
23 the wastes and sells them and so forth.

24 The second characteristic that
25 can be discussed would be the approach

1 to or the strategy of doing business.

2
3 There is -- you can operate your
4 waste exchange on the passive -- in a
5 passive mode, meaning that you don't go
6 out and seek customers, you simply create
7 a marketing service, and receive wastes
8 listings, so-to-speak, and they help
9 broadcast the availability of these
10 wastes listings.

11 You do not become involved in
12 the actual business.

13 On the other end of the spectrum
14 would be an active exchange where you
15 actually aggressively try to identify
16 matchups of waste generator-waste user,
17 and then in some cases, even actively
18 participate in the exchange to the extent
19 of even buying and selling the material
20 yourself, or even entering into a re-
21 processing business.

22 Now, from this -- these character-
23 istics, we can identify four types of
24 waste exchange, and some of these are
25 in existence already.

1
2 The first is a direct exchange,
3 a company manufactures a product, develops
4 a waste material, and I am directing my
5 comments towards industrial wastes, but
6 I think it holds true in other cases as
7 well, and by some means finds an exchange
8 -- finds a company that can possibly use
9 the waste, and this is a very common
10 arrangement that takes place within a
11 number of big companies already, and I
12 think you can find examples of this
13 thing -- this sort of thing happening.

14 The second is using a specialty
15 broker. This type of arrangement is
16 carried on by waste brokers, who deal
17 in some special area, such as reclaimed
18 oils or solvents or metal sludges, and
19 so forth. There is some economic in-
20 volvement in that he may charge a fee
21 for this service.

22 The third type is an active
23 third party exchange where the exchange
24 deals in materials handling, in actually
25 buying and selling the wastes, and again

1
2 they deal in specialized areas, and
3 there are some examples of these opera-
4 tions in the United States already, and
5 they are very successful, but they are
6 very specialized, generally.

7 And finally, there is a passive
8 third party, where someone simply deals
9 in information only, tries to help a
10 company find a market, or user for a
11 given waste material, and there is no
12 economic involvement required, and
13 the two companies then make the trans-
14 action, and the waste exchange simply
15 tries to put companies in touch with
16 each other.

17 Well, while the materials
18 handling type of exchanges possibly
19 offer the greatest promise for success,
20 they are -- there is risk attached to
21 them in that economic involvement is
22 required, and they are usually private
23 operations, whereas this type of an
24 exchange offered potential for benefits
25 to industry in general, while not posing

any significant capital involvement.

Capitalizing on this type of concept that one -- that a waste from one process can represent a raw material, so-to-speak, for another, several waste exchanges to be exact have been established in Europe.

The first one was established in The Netherlands by the Association of Dutch Chemical Industries in 1972, and it was followed by exchanges in Belgium, Germany, Austria and Switzerland and Great Britain.

These European exchanges have several operational and character similarities, and I want to just run through a few of those.

First of all, they were established in response to pressure, either regulatory or economic restraints due to raw material shortages.

Second, they were all of the passive, third party type involvement, dealing in information only, and not

1 involved in the exchange itself.

2
3 Thirdly, they all made an effort
4 to maintain the confidentiality of the
5 people involved. There was little or
6 no government intervention, and it was
7 simply a matter of putting compatible
8 companies in contact with each other.

9 Fourthly, they were operated
10 by private industrial associations for
11 use by anyone, really. There are a
12 few exceptions, the one in Great Britain
13 was a government operation.

14 Fifth, they were for no other
15 market other than wastes. They were
16 not designed to try to take the paper
17 business away from the Boy Scouts, or
18 to try to deal in trash metals for which
19 there were established markets at the
20 time.

21 Sixth, they had access to some
22 form of communication, trade journals,
23 direct mailing lists, and so forth,
24 that advertised their services.

25 Seventh, they used followup

1
2 communications to assess the value of
3 the service, to determine if the waste
4 exchange was, in fact, performing any
5 valuable service, and if it was reaching
6 the proper market place.

7 Eighth, they initially dealt
8 only in trying to communicate wastes
9 available, but later expanded to include
10 communication of services available.

11 In a sense, it became an adver-
12 tising agency.

13 Ninth, they experienced what
14 we generally call the normal life cycle,
15 sort of started off slow and grew at
16 a rapid rate to a peak of business, and
17 then began to die out, and through communi-
18 cations with the using parties, they
19 found that they sort of, in a sense,
20 killed their own existence. By putting
21 compatible type companies in contact
22 with each other, they eventually negated
23 their own need.

24 Finally, they -- in terms of
25 response, the offers for material

1
2 available greatly exceeded the offers
3 for materials wanted, and this was
4 somewhat understandable.

5 A waste management problem is
6 at least in today's day and age potentially
7 much more difficult than a raw materials
8 problem. It is a little easier at times
9 to find the raw material, not cheaper,
10 but easier.

11 I would like to talk a little
12 bit about the St. Louis Waste Exchange.
13 In May of 1975, a conference very similar
14 to this was held in St. Louis, and it
15 was attended by government representatives,
16 and industrial representatives, and a
17 number of citizen interest representatives,
18 and public trade association groups,
19 and the conference dealt with specifically
20 hazardous waste management, and discussed
21 a number of the problems that have been
22 discussed today, but at the conclusion
23 of the conference there was some parti-
24 cipation by the people involved in the
25 European exchanges, we were fortunate

1 to have one of the speakers from the
2 European exchange, and he discussed
3 the concept, and a task force was or-
4 ganized to take part of this, and I am
5 a member of that task force.
6

7 But you all know how task forces
8 go, they meet a lot of times, and write
9 a report, and say that is it.

10 We were fortunate to have some
11 cooperation from a lot of people, and
12 we were well represented by all the
13 groups that I mentioned.

14 This task force then took the
15 problem of trying to create a waste
16 exchange operation in the St. Louis
17 area, and we operated on the principle
18 of there was no passive third party
19 type waste exchange in operation in
20 the United States, and, therefore, we
21 would really be starting something
22 that was somewhat unique, and we would
23 try to organize along the principles
24 that -- of the things that we learned
25 from the European exchanges.

1
2 On this basis, the waste -- the
3 St. Louis Waste Exchange task force
4 identified several principles of oper-
5 ation that they wanted to follow.

6 First, they decided on a passive
7 third party operation. We would deal
8 only in information.

9 Secondly, it was determined
10 that day-to-day management at the ex-
11 change would best be carried out by
12 some industrial or private association,
13 and we were very fortunate to have the
14 St. Louis Regional Commerce and Growth
15 Association, which is a Chamber of
16 Commerce type organization, take the
17 exchange into their charter, and operate
18 it on a daily basis.

19 In terms of finances, the
20 exchange started out and continued to
21 operate on a zero budget. All of the
22 task force time is voluntary, and the
23 St. Louis Growth Activity, which now
24 occupies one person full-time, and
25 another staff person, on 50% time,

1 was all donated.
2

3 In fact, when I say donated,
4 it was paid for by the Industry and
5 Commerce Community Association, within
6 the area, who is the sponsor of this
7 Regional Congress of Growth Activity.

8 The only attempt to recover
9 any of the costs is a \$5.00 fee for
10 making a listing and the attempt here
11 is simply to try to cover the cost
12 of a mailing list that has grown to
13 staggering proportions, and I will
14 talk about that in a minute.

15 In terms of communicating our
16 services, two things were attempted.

17 First, we tried to communicate
18 to the press and to the technical commun-
19 ity, and we were very fortunate to have
20 a number of advertisements and articles
21 concerning the waste exchange published
22 in technical journals and so forth.

23 Secondly, we decided upon a
24 direct mailing list for the waste ex-
25 change to communicate our operations,

1 and that mailing list has started out
2 -- well, obviously it started to be
3 zero, but has now grown to somewhere
4 near 2,000, and is still growing after
5 a year and a half, and we also communi-
6 cate through some technical journals
7 that carry our listings and so forth.
8

9 We try to require a minimum
10 amount of information for our listing.

11 We did not ask for a tremendous
12 amount of detail, we just simply wanted
13 enough detail to identify the waste to
14 the point where someone could determine
15 if they are interested or not. We felt
16 that maintaining confidentiality is
17 a must, and in that respect, all the
18 listings, and I will describe how the
19 listings are published, but the listings
20 are published under a coding, and only
21 the listing company alone makes the
22 decision as to whether it wants to
23 deal with anyone who might respond.

24 Now, this we felt was important,
25 and from a survey that we took, it was

1
2 verified to be important by the listing
3 company, there is a concern about govern-
4 ment intervention, and there was a con-
5 cern about trade secrets.

6 However, we try not to address
7 these problems within the exchange, we
8 were simply trying to provide this
9 marketing service.

10 In terms of legal -- the legal
11 matters, obviously, the passive type
12 operation lends itself to a lesser,
13 if totally non-existent legal involve-
14 ment by the waste exchange.

15 We simply are again trying to
16 provide the marketing service.

17 Finally, we have undertaken
18 our own survey after a year's worth of
19 work operation, to determine how success-
20 ful we are, and I would like to talk
21 about that, but first just to go
22 through a few slides just depicting
23 how the waste exchange operates, be-
24 cause I have talked a lot about prin-
25 ciples, but I want to show you in

1
2 somewhat simple terms how the thing
3 works.

4 First of all, we advertise the
5 availability of our services, and pro-
6 vide directions and forms, and so forth,
7 for directing someone to how they would
8 put themselves in contact with us, and
9 how to make a listing.

10 Now, we are -- our mailing list
11 and so forth has grown to a rather large
12 proportion, and we are happy to see that,
13 and if there is anyone who feels the
14 need that they might possibly benefit
15 from the service, I think there is going
16 to be a pad of paper that you can put
17 your name and address, or leave your
18 business card, and we will be glad to
19 put you on the mailing list, and there
20 is no charge or anything for you.

21 The listings are then coded
22 to maintain confidentiality, and we in-
23 clude in the coding a description of
24 the material, whatever quantity or
25 volume of information we have, and

1
2 then finally the location of the material
3 or the general location.

4 Thirdly, the listings then are
5 collected and published in the form of
6 a booklet every three months, and then
7 again the booklet contains information
8 and directions as to -- if you are inter-
9 ested in any of the materials contained
10 on the list, how to go about getting
11 in touch with the waste exchange, who
12 would then forward your inquiry to the
13 listing party.

14 That, of course, is the next
15 step, the Regional Commerce and Growth
16 Association, or the waste exchange re-
17 ceives inquiries, and then forwards
18 them to the listing company.

19 The negotiations then are left
20 between the two companies, the Regional
21 Commerce and Growth Association or the
22 waste exchange do not get involved in
23 the technical, financial or legal aspects
24 of the negotiations.

25 We feel we have provided a

1
2 service at this point, and while we are
3 hopeful of some success from that contact,
4 we do not take part in that.

5 Finally, we send the survey
6 form to all parties annually to assess
7 whether or not we have done any good.

8 Now, in terms of survey, during
9 our first full year -- we have been in
10 operation approximately a year and a
11 half, and during our first full year
12 of operation, we received listings for
13 115 waste streams. Of those 115, we --
14 from our survey, we have learned that
15 13 actual transactions have been made.
16 This does not sound like a tremendous
17 number, although it does represent a
18 fairly sizable volume of waste, but in
19 terms of the success rate, it is slightly
20 better than 10%, and that exceeds any
21 of the European operations in the first
22 year, at least.

23 We found that of the 115 items
24 listed, we received some 80% of them
25 in the way of inquiries, so it does

1
2 indicate that there is an interest in
3 reusing the waste materials, and
4 the communications part is a significant
5 problem.

6 A total of nearly 300 inquiries
7 were received concerning the listings.
8 Now, of the 13 successes that we know
9 about, and these were the 13 that were
10 confirmed, we have several others that
11 we think are good potentials, what they
12 were -- only seven of them involved
13 companies from the St. Louis area. In
14 fact, there were, I think, two from
15 New York and spread all the way across
16 the country from New York to Colorado,
17 so we did reach a number of people in
18 our first efforts.

19 Of the listings that we received,
20 only 34% were from the St. Louis region.

21 Well, just in the way of con-
22 clusion, let me just say that I think
23 that the waste exchange concept does
24 offer some relief to the industrial
25 waste management problem. It is, of

1
2 course, not the only answer, but hope-
3 fully and realistically, I think it is
4 part of the answer.

5 I might add that with a great
6 deal of gratitude we have received tre-
7 mendous support from the United States
8 Environmental Protection Agency Office
9 of Solid Waste Management, both the
10 Washington Office and the Region VII
11 EPA office in Kansas City, which have
12 both been very active in the formation
13 and in advising us of the formation
14 and the operations of the exchange.

15 I think aside from the obvious
16 advantages of reusing material, the
17 waste exchange concept offers a selling
18 point, and the Regional Commerce and
19 Growth being a Chamber of Commerce type
20 operation, has tried to use this as a
21 selling point to relocation of, or the
22 location of industries in the Missouri-
23 Illinois communities.

24 I might add that since the time
25 that we have started, there are now

1
2 ten such operations, either going on
3 in the United States or in the beginning
4 stages, so that it is a concept that
5 is growing.

6 Let me make two final points.

7 First of all, as you can see
8 from what I have said, this is by no
9 means a complicated operation. It is
10 simply a management practice, in effect,
11 that is what EPA terms it, and I think
12 they have just recently published a
13 bulletin entitled Best Management
14 Practices For Residuals, the Waste Ex-
15 change. It is something like that, but
16 it is a very simple concept, and it is
17 just a communications problem.

18 Secondly, as I said before, it
19 is not the answer to all the problems.
20 It is an answer to a number of them
21 though. It is simply a case of just not
22 wasting something that can be reused.

23 I would like to thank the
24 Scientist Committee for inviting me
25 here today, I just want to commend you

1 on the response to this meeting. I
2 think it is by all means an indication
3 that the people in this area are very
4 interested in solving these problems.
5

6 Thank you.

7 (Applause.)

8 MR. LINDSEY: Thank you.

9 We do have a couple of minutes
10 for questions.

11 I think we can entertain one
12 or two if anyone has a question.

13 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I am
14 from the New York State Department of
15 Environmental Conservation, and I would
16 like to know was there any assessment
17 of the economic benefits of this waste
18 exchange? Was there any indication by
19 the companies of what cost savings they
20 realized by getting these materials
21 rather than using virgin materials?

22 MR. LINDSEY: The question was,
23 was there any identification of the
24 economic benefit to be gained by using
25 these wastes instead of virgin raw

1
2 materials?

3 MR. HARNESS: To answer your
4 question, no, simply it was not.

5 Let me try to elaborate on it,
6 because I think it is an important con-
7 sideration.

8 We want to justify our own actions.

9 In terms of operating, we do not
10 want to impose upon the company any legal
11 issues or trade secret issues, or in any-
12 way impose any restrictions upon the
13 potential of someone participating in
14 the exchange. We felt, you know, there
15 is a lot of things that can be done,
16 and a lot of people so far this morning
17 have talked about various approaches
18 to the solution of waste management
19 problems.

20 We tried to identify one area
21 that we could help in, and that is
22 simply the marketing and communications
23 end.

24 Obviously, we would -- I would
25 love to be able to say yes, we have

1
2 saved thousands of dollars or millions
3 of dollars, I can only say that I don't
4 think any of the exchanges would have
5 taken place had there not been some
6 economic advantage.

7 If nothing else, it saved someone
8 from the costly -- from the expense of
9 having to dispose of a material.

10 But again, we identify one area
11 that we were trying to participate in,
12 and in terms of response, we are continu-
13 ing to grow. We had these 115 listings
14 in our first year, and we are averaging
15 something like 20% above that rate as
16 of the beginning of the second year, so
17 we are continuing to grow, and we are
18 just trying to aim at one area right
19 now.

20 MR. LINDSEY: Is it your inten-
21 tion to be a nationwide exchange?

22 MR. HARNESS: We have had a
23 great deal of contact with the United
24 States Environmental Protection Agency
25 on that subject, and I did not mention

1
2 it because it is really not definite,
3 but we have had direct contact with the
4 other ten or the other nine operations
5 in the United States, and there is some
6 likelihood that there will be some re-
7 ciprocal agreements where our listings
8 would be published in their program,
9 and vice versa, and, in fact, there is
10 a very good possibility that we will
11 have another meeting in the St. Louis
12 region in June, jointly sponsored by
13 the United States Environmental Pro-
14 tection Agency and the Regional Commerce
15 and Growth Association to try and promote
16 that.

17 We are moving slowly.

18 We are not trying to create a
19 Cadillac when a Volkswagen would do, but
20 I think that is something we want to move
21 into, yes.

22 MR. LINDSEY: Any additional
23 questions?

24 (Question posed.)

25 MR. LINDSEY: The question is,

1
2 can you expand on the difference between
3 a broker and an active third party?

4 MR. HARNESS: Well, I think there
5 is a distinction, and it deals in terms
6 of financial involvement.

7 We have found in evaluating this
8 kind of operation, that there are several
9 people who would deal strictly as brokers,
10 and they deal, for example, in waste oils,
11 and I guess this is an area that has kind
12 of fallen off because there aren't very
13 many waste oils, there is enough in-
14 centive to try and reuse them, but some-
15 one dealing in the area of waste oils
16 simply does what we are doing and then
17 charges a commission for any sale, whereas
18 an active third party would be an opera-
19 tion that actually buys the waste stream,
20 and they either, in its present form or
21 in some converted form, sell it to another
22 market.

23 Now, there is a very large oper-
24 ation of this type in California that I
25 know of, so there is a difference, and

1 it is in the area of the extent of
2 financial involvement.

3 MR. LINDSEY: One more question.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Which
5 is the nearest exchange to this region?
6

7 MR. HARNESS: There has been --
8 there is one in New York, it is a private
9 operation, and I have seen some of the
10 brochures, and it is operated by the
11 Kalspan Corporation (phonetic spelling).

12 There are beginnings of opera-
13 tions in Boston, and I think Philadelphia,
14 but I am not positive about that, but
15 I think those two are just in their
16 beginning stages.

17 The Kalspan operation is a private
18 operation, I don't know how they operate,
19 or what kind of a fee they charge. I
20 know they operate on a premise very
21 similar to ours.

22 MR. LINDSEY: Bob, thank you
23 very much.

24 We have one more speaker here,
25 so if we could just exchange speakers.

1
2 Our next speaker will be Jack
3 Riggensbach, a process engineer from
4 Environmental Science and Engineering,
5 Inc.

6 MR. RIGGENBACH: Before I begin,
7 at the outset, let me apologize that
8 Edwin Cox, the Associate Vice-President
9 and Manager, Advanced Energy Division, from
10 Reynolds, Smith & Hills, Inc., could not
11 be here this morning

12 My firm, however, and our parent
13 firm, who Dr. Cox is employed by, are
14 two firms that did a study for the
15 United States Environmental Protection
16 Agency on hazardous solid wastes, and
17 it was looking -- we looked at various
18 industrial hazardous wastes that were
19 generated, and if I could have the
20 first overhead, I will begin.

21 This is just kind of the flow
22 diagram of the project. We started out
23 by looking at a list of seventeen, and
24 not twenty industries, and we went
25 through a preliminary screening sequence

1 where we narrowed the list down to eight
2 major industries, where we took these
3 eight major industries and looked at
4 a detailed look at the processes in
5 them, and the types of wastes generated,
6 and if I could have the next slide, this
7 is a listing of the seven agricultural,
8 those dropped out for one reason or
9 another, but this shows here the types
10 of wastes that we were looking at in
11 these industries, where they are gen-
12 erated, and a range of heating values.

14 We don't have an average, but
15 this gives a range, and a lot of these
16 wastes come from distillation columns,
17 or various separation processes that
18 occur within the manufacturing processes.

19 You can see quite a wide range
20 of values listed here.

21 Some are quite high. That kind
22 of gives a brief run-down of the project,
23 where we stood, and stand right now.

24 If I could talk a little bit
25 more now on what one needs to do in

1
2 considering whether or not you should
3 pursue incineration with environmental
4 recovery, and the one thing, of course,
5 is to inventory all the plant wastes,
6 hazardous and non-hazardous, and anything
7 that you have that you might consider
8 disposing of through incineration.

9 If you need to categorize waste
10 by combustibility, degree of contamina-
11 tion, heavy metals, tars and sludges,
12 the physical state, whether it be liquid
13 or solid, we did not look at gaseous,
14 of course you would want to consider
15 that as well, and the volume of the
16 wastes, and whether or not they are
17 continuous -- produced continuously
18 or discontinuously.

19 Then you have to look at the
20 various aspects of composition, if you
21 have moisture, you might analyze one
22 thing at 3%, and the next thing you
23 might get would be 30, and EPA has been
24 finding this in some of their testing
25 programs.

1
2 You have to determine preprocess-
3 ing requirements, if you have solids, you
4 have to reduce solids if you want to go
5 through liquid type injection incinerator,
6 or maybe you might not want that, you
7 might want another type.

8 You want to select your incinerator
9 to watch the waste. You determine your
10 in-plant heating and cooling needs, and
11 by cooling we mean absorption and refrig-
12 eration, and you will pick the type of
13 environmental recovery operation that
14 would best suit your particular operation.

15 When you are going through
16 categorizing your waste, you need to
17 consider physical properties, such as
18 density, viscosity of liquids, percent
19 solids, your flashpoint, moisture and
20 percent ash.

21 The chemical properties that
22 one needs to look at are the ultimate
23 composition, your acidity level, and
24 selecting the right components, and
25 composition, and what components you

1
2 will have in ash on incineration, and
3 the heating value as received, and on
4 an as-fired basis, as-fired being after
5 preprocessing.

6 Certain problems are suspended
7 solids, if you have a liquid stream,
8 you have to reduce your solids to at
9 least one-eighth of an inch. That is
10 the largest a liquid incineration can
11 handle.

12 The solid composition that is
13 in the waste, you have to avoid problems
14 that you will get with a eutectic forma-
15 tion, low melting levels on firing that
16 could cause slagging on your boiler
17 services, and so forth.

18 Heavy metal emissions, you have
19 to consider, mercury being very volatile.

20 Corrosive agents to consider
21 are sulfur, phosphorous or chlorine.
22 The ash characteristics, fusion temper-
23 atures, leachability, and the heavy
24 metals presence that you would have
25 to consider.

1
2 Then an analysis has to be done
3 to determine what is your flue gas
4 composition, corrosive gases, and where
5 you have to scrub the gases to clean
6 them up, any unburned hydrogen chloride
7 or hallogens, and incomplete combustion
8 products that might be forming during
9 the upset operation.

10 Here is a list, just a short
11 list, of a lot of industrial wastes
12 that have been used, and are being used
13 right now, and some of these that are
14 hazardous are rubber product wastes,
15 tars and waste oils.

16 Some of these others I won't
17 get into, whether we find them to be
18 hazardous, but some of them could be.

19 The bottom shows samples of
20 operations that are currently burning
21 wastes, and these are being burned in
22 package boilers, chemical heaters, you
23 name it, and another example here is the
24 Union Carbide facility that Mr. Hall
25 spoke about earlier.

1
2 This is an incomplete list, but
3 these are types of incinerations that
4 one can look at for utilizing.

5 Your fixed bed, your local
6 chamber, multiple hearths, rotary kiln,
7 molten salt, and submersion combustion,
8 are three others that are not listed.

9 The flow ebbs of industrial
10 wastes that we considered is the next
11 slide. It was from manufacturing ethyl-
12 chlorohydrogen.

13 Liquids, we show there the
14 storage facilities, the incinerator
15 itself, a waste heat boiler and absorp-
16 tion columns, one for producing a twenty
17 percent hydrochloric solution, and then
18 a dilution column for removing the last
19 traces.

20 The waste that was regenerated,
21 of course, you have to scrub, and going
22 back on the last speaker, talking about
23 the waste exchange, you can -- this is
24 a very viable operation for people of
25 this nature, and certain operations do

1
2 recover the hydrogenchloride as diluted,
3 or go into a further distillation to
4 recover a 35% commercial grade.

5 The next one shows a mixture
6 of solid and liquid, where we have waste
7 liquids storage, you have a sledding
8 operation with storage for the solids,
9 and a solid waste generator, and it
10 should be a rotary kiln in this case.

11 These types of wastes do not
12 generate corrosive gases, so that you
13 meet the state, federal and local codes.

14 This one here is a very big
15 one, and is very, very good as far as
16 reutilization.

17 The factor you have to consider,
18 of course, in your air pollution emission,
19 you have -- you have flue gases, and
20 you have to consider your composition,
21 what is contained in your particulars,
22 and heavy metals.

23 The term particulars does not
24 tell us anything very much any more.

25 You need the size, range, and

1
2 what the impact will be on the local
3 environment.

4 EPA is looking at incineration
5 of polychlorinated byphenols, and I know
6 we did some work for a utility company
7 down in Florida, where they were burning
8 their wastes in one of the utility
9 boilers, and we ran emission tests for
10 them, and we analyzed PCB's.

11 Now, the EPA is looking at
12 what might happen when you don't complete-
13 ly combust these PCB's, because some
14 of these things that you might just may
15 be worse than what you started out with.

16 So you have to consider these
17 various factors. You just cannot say
18 well, the codes say I have to measure
19 this, that, or the other.

20 You have to look at and think
21 about these other matters too.

22 The various flue gas cleaning
23 techniques that one has to consider
24 for particulars and gases are listed
25 here, and I won't go into them in any

1 great detail, but that is the site,
2 specific operation, and you want the
3 most economic equipment that you want
4 to satisfy your needs.
5

6 The waste heat boiler operation,
7 fire tube versus water tube, which depends
8 on whether you want high or low pressure
9 steam, where you have corrosive gases
10 to cool down, the possibility of burning
11 your existing plant boiler, as Union
12 Carbide does, this, of course, is a much
13 more cost effective solution, when you
14 get into incinerating, you get into a
15 very costly operation, especially for
16 a smaller plant.

17 Whether or not you want to steam,
18 hot water or air preheat, these are the
19 types of things you have to consider.

20 Your gas temperatures, a lot of
21 people on burning are afraid to look
22 at environmental recovery because of
23 the hydrochloride in the gas, and yet
24 there are a number of samples where
25 people are cooling gases with as much

1
2 as nine or ten percent hydrogenchloride
3 in their gas.

4 The ash generator from incinera-
5 tion is a very important thing, and this
6 has been addressed here, and what is
7 going to happen with the ultimate disposal
8 of this ash, whether it be a secured land-
9 fill or something with impervious vari-
10 ables.

11 This is an analysis of ash at
12 a plant production facility.

13 This was a distillation column,
14 and you can see there is a whole slew
15 of various metals here, and some of them
16 are bad and some are not so bad, and I
17 won't comment on whether they are good
18 or bad, but this one has a lot of
19 titanium dioxide in it, but you can
20 see the range of metals you can come
21 across, and we found this in just about
22 every operation we looked at, a
23 petroleum refinery being a good one
24 for having a lot of metals.

25 On the economic side, just

1
2 going back -- this just shows a curve
3 here, and these are just rough figures,
4 but the top curve here shows for waste
5 heat recovery only, and this is from the
6 manufacturing of waste, one type of waste
7 we looked at, and if you go to the top
8 curve there, you are talking about \$50.00
9 to \$200.00 a metric ton for your average
10 of twenty-five to thirty thousand metric
11 tons a year down to roughly two thousand
12 metric tons a year, which is very small.
13 If you can, you will notice the dramatic
14 effect here of materials recovery, and
15 in this case it is recovery of the
16 hydrogenchloride, and you can sell the
17 stuff in certain cases.

18 You can use the diluted acids
19 for pickling liquors, and just about
20 any facility that will generate a
21 chlorinate hydrocarbon somewhere in
22 their operation.

23 You can take and you can recycle
24 this back in.

25 So the bottom curve there kind

1
2 of shows, and there you are talking
3 roughly of a factor of ten or lower --
4 not a factor of ten, a factor of two,
5 or lower, by utilizing materials and
6 energy recovery.

7 Another problem we addressed
8 in our study was that of regionalization,
9 and this is just a rough flow chart for
10 how one would go about looking at the
11 possibilities for a regional facility
12 to have to dispose not only of hazardous
13 wastes, but anything you could burn,
14 and produce a usable energy product
15 that you could sell to a customer, and
16 there are several examples of this type
17 of operation extant in the United States
18 today, but as you can see, there are
19 a lot of problems you have to face when
20 you do this.

21 To get an economic operation,
22 you have to utilize your scale, you have
23 to get a large operation or it just won't
24 work.

25 You have to go around and

1
2 identify every source that you can
3 in the area that is going to produce
4 wastes that you might use.

5 You have to -- you have to
6 identify the types of wastes, the
7 composition, all the chemicals and
8 physical characteristics one needs
9 to know.

10 You have to look around for
11 current projected planning capacities,
12 and this is a waste facility capacity,
13 and the supplier of the waste, because
14 if you are going to have a saleable
15 byproduct, say you will be selling
16 steam, this is what they do in Arkansas,
17 they burn MSW and they sell steam to
18 a plant.

19 You have to guarantee that
20 customer you will have steam when he
21 wants it, and not when it is available.

22 You have to know.

23 You have to have reliable sources
24 of wastes, and then you have to backup
25 fuel costs in case something happens

1
2 with the waste.

3 Other problems you can -- that
4 you have to face when you look into
5 regional facilities, who is going to
6 own the plants, the various options
7 that are available, private ownership,
8 county or city government; non-profit
9 organizations, various options will
10 give you very different economic pictures
11 due to the tax structures, et cetera,
12 and then the environmental and institu-
13 tional factors, of course.

14 Assessing the availability of
15 need for it and usage of the recovery
16 energy, you have that customer there.

17 If you don't, there is no sense
18 in recovering the energy.

19 This brings us not really an
20 insurmountable problem, but it takes
21 a lot of consideration. To locate your
22 plant where somebody -- close to some-
23 body who is going to need the steam,
24 and in a central location where you
25 won't have to transport the wastes

1 a very large distance.
2

3 A couple of the other -- the
4 next slide shows some of the various
5 processes we looked at, and it shows
6 where you do with utilities, total
7 electrical energy to produce the pro-
8 duct, and based on the analysis of
9 these industries, the recoverable energy,
10 the amount of recoverable energy, you
11 see quite a range there, and this kind
12 of gives you an idea of why plants may
13 or may not look into utilizing the
14 energy that is available there.

15 You get down to a figure where
16 you are -- like in a petroleum refinery
17 where only half percent of your energy
18 requirements would be available in the
19 extremes we looked at, you are not
20 talking about very much energy there
21 compared to the total energy require-
22 ments.

23 Faced with the other factors
24 that when fuel is cheap, and the need
25 for process steam or whatever right

1
2 then, is no longer existing, this shows
3 some of the ideas why some companies are
4 reluctant to look into an energy recovery
5 program.

6 Besides incineration, there are
7 other options available, and this chart
8 right here shows the properties of a
9 product produced by pyrolysis. It is
10 one of the ways we looked at in the
11 plastics industry.

12 As you can see here, if you
13 are familiar with the field at all, this
14 is a very good oil right here. They have
15 good recovery, 90% of it was recovered
16 in these particular experiments, and
17 they have a very, very high heating
18 value, 11,000 kilocalories per kilogram.

19 This is another option available
20 for your consideration.

21 MR. LINDSEY: Thank you, Jack.

22 I appreciate it very much.

23 We have a few minutes here for questions
24 before we break for lunch.

25 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Can you

1
2 comment generally on some of the environ-
3 mental characteristics of these plants
4 in terms of their compatibility with
5 surrounding land use? What are the
6 site properties, what are the inter-
7 actions with the surrounding area?

8 MR. RIGGENBACH: For which plant?
9 We looked at eight major industries and
10 we did not do a detailed analysis on
11 anyone of them.

12 We were utilizing other contractor
13 studies.

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: If you
15 were to site an incinerator, what kind
16 of plants would you look for?

17 MR. RIGGENBACH: An industrial
18 site. If I sited an incinerator that
19 utilized energy recovery, I would look
20 at it close to a steam --

21 MR. LINDSEY: Maybe I can clarify
22 that a little bit.

23 I think the sites -- maybe I
24 am wrong, and you can tell me if I am
25 -- the sites that you investigated were

1 part of industrial operations, they were
2 not private disposal firms, or were they?

3 MR. RIGGENBACH: No, we looked --
4 we were looking at, as that second slide
5 showed, major industrial operations,
6 where chemicals or plastics were produced.

7 We were not looking at regional
8 facilities except for conceptual analysis
9 there.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: A previous
11 speaker spoke of hazardous waste exchange.
12 It occurs to me that possibly you could
13 burn some of this waste and get some
14 energy value. You would need some kind
15 of technical reference, and I am asking
16 is there a technical reference if I was
17 seeking to find out what a BTU value is,
18 for example, so I know what kind of an
19 energy resource I have, and maybe sell
20 to somebody who is generating heat?

21 MR. LINDSEY: The question is,
22 how do I know whether I have a reclaimable
23 resource from the energy standpoint if
24 I have waste stacks?
25

1
2 MR. RIGGENBACH: The best way to
3 do this is to get several samples of your
4 waste and to put them in an oxygen colo-
5 meter to measure the heating value.

6 We were not actually collecting
7 samples, but you could do a theoretical
8 analysis based on the known elements.

9 Those are the two approaches.

10 The quickest approach is you have
11 to have an analysis. You could figure
12 what your BTU contents would be.

13 Does that answer your question?

14 MR. LINDSEY: Any more questions?

15 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You
16 mentioned pyrolysis. That is the burning
17 without air.

18 Did you look into the destructive
19 distillation?

20 I forget the terminology used for
21 it, but it is burning without air, and
22 the product that came off may be a lot
23 different than a combustion operation.

24 MR. LINDSEY: The question is,
25 did you investigate destructive distillation

1
2 as an alternative in the use of the
3 products?

4 MR. RIGGENBACH: We looked at
5 destructive distillation or pyrolysis,
6 which was heating in the absence of air,
7 to produce various products, and I don't
8 -- and I have other slides that I would
9 be happy to show you that will show you
10 the gaseous and liquid compositions of
11 various plastics that were pyrolyzed
12 in a retort, and you do get a wide range.

13 You do get some that may be worse.

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: What kind
15 of products do you get?

16 MR. RIGGENBACH: You name it.

17 I would have to show you. You
18 might break a plastic down through
19 pyrolysis, and get twenty different
20 gaseous and liquid products.

21 It depends on how you pyrolyze
22 it, and what temperature, and the length
23 of time. It depends on the chemical
24 structure, you can get aeromatic compo-
25 nents, or just about anything.

1
2 MR. LINDSEY: We did some test
3 burns in a pyrolysis unit using real
4 world wastes, as it were, and the results
5 are not fully available yet, but as I
6 recall, there was one waste in particular
7 which is a rubber plant waste that looked
8 like it had real possibilities in that
9 regard.

10 Have the results been published?

11 MR. RIGGENBACH: Our draft copy
12 went to EPA in December.

13 I am going to Washington, D. C.
14 tomorrow to make our final oral presenta-
15 tion, and we have not received the red
16 ink copy back yet.

17 So it is probably two months
18 down the road, at least, before it is
19 published.

20 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Will
21 that be available?

22 MR. LINDSEY: Through the regular
23 solid wastes information publication
24 process.

25 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Thank you.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. LINDSEY: Any further ques-
tions?

Thank you very much, Jack.

(Applause.)

MR. LINDSEY: We will now convene
for lunch, which is being held in the
pool, so it says here, which is to the
right.

(Whereupon, at 12:30 o'clock P. M.
a luncheon recess was declared.)

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

150
~~151~~

(Hearing resumed at 1:30 o'clock P. M.)

MS. DWOSKIN: Our first speaker this afternoon is Sheldon Meyers, Deputy Assistant Administrator for Solid Waste Program, from the Environmental Protection Agency.

MR. MEYERS: Thank you, Judy.

What I am going to do this afternoon is give you a relatively quick run-down of the provisions of the new Act, discuss some parts of it, and end by giving you a brief feel for how this Act relates to other acts that EPA administers.

You noticed this morning there was some concern particularly on the part of industry that they would have to deal with several different parts of EPA to get several different kinds of permits, and implying that we don't talk to each other, which is true in many cases.

Let me say at the outset, while this is a meeting that is dedicated to hazardous wastes, that the title of the

1
2 new Act is the Resource Conservation
3 and Recovery Act of 1976, and not the
4 hazardous waste management act of 1976.

5 That is important for you to
6 know.

7 Public Law 94-580 was signed
8 into law by the President on October
9 21, 1976. The Act has eight subtitles,
10 Subtitle "A" through "H".

11 They have under Subtitle "A"
12 general provisions, which is important
13 in that it has a series of definitions
14 that are critical to implementing the
15 act.

16 It has also a requirement in
17 there that we write guidelines, and I
18 mention this because it is a carryover
19 from the previous acts that allowed us
20 to write guidelines. Those guidelines
21 are generally advisory to the general
22 public at large, but they are mandatory
23 for federal facilities.

24 That means that all federal
25 facilities must comply with these

1
2 guidelines as if they were law.

3 Subtitle "B" sets up the Office
4 of Solid Waste statutorily. Now, many
5 of you may know that in the past the
6 solid waste program, while it is a multi-
7 billion dollar industry in the outside
8 world, was a relatively small program
9 in EPA. Congress very specifically
10 wanted to give the office visibility
11 and, therefore, set it up statutorily.

12 Subtitle "C" is the hazardous
13 waste management provision of the act.
14 The entire subtitle addresses hazardous
15 wastes.

16 Subtitle "D" is the state or
17 regional solid waste planning section
18 of the act, and that is important in
19 that it has a pseudo-regulatory program
20 which mandates the closing of open dumps
21 and this is to be administered by the
22 states.

23 Subtitle "E" provides a role
24 for the Secretary of Commerce. Now,
25 this is sort of an odd provision in

1
2 that I personally believe it was a hang-
3 over from one of the previous versions
4 of the law that did not make it into
5 law, which called for something called
6 the United States Resource Recovery
7 Corporation, and that particular entity
8 would have had a loan guarantee authority
9 of some two and a half billion dollars
10 to provide loans for resource recovery
11 plans, and in that particular version
12 of the law, the Secretary of Commerce
13 had an important role to develop new
14 markets for recovered materials, to
15 promote the technology, and to put to-
16 gether specifications for recovered
17 material.

18 Under the act that was passed,
19 he has those roles now.

20 Subtitle "F" is an interesting
21 one, it is called federal responsibilities.
22 Now, I mentioned that the guidelines
23 that we published under Subtitle "A"
24 were binding on federal agencies. Now,
25 this law has a unique provision in it

1 that is erratically different from the
2 other acts that we operate under, the
3 large ones such as Air and Water, have
4 to do with the obligation of federal
5 facilities.
6

7 Under the Air and Water Act,
8 federal facilities are mandated to
9 comply with the requirements of the
10 act like any other person and require-
11 ments is not further defined.

12 EPA, in conjunction with the
13 federal agencies developed a scheme
14 whereby requirements meant substantive
15 requirements, emission limitations,
16 regulations, and things of that nature,
17 but not to get federal facilities to
18 obtain state permits.

19 Now, this Solid Waste Act is
20 very explicit. It says federal agencies
21 must comply with all requirements, both
22 substantive and procedural, and in
23 parentheses, including getting permits,
24 so that for the first time, the states
25 will be able to deal with federal agencies,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

at least in the solid waste arena, in the same manner as they deal with everybody else.

Now, I offer a note of caution to those of you who represent state governments.

Be even handed. In other words, treat federal agencies equally. Don't go after a very big and obvious fed for unenvironmental reasons. If this particular section is not administered properly by the states, you can bet your last nickel that the law will be changed in the future back to the way it was.

It is an interesting experiment, and it can work, but there has to be some caution on the part of the state governments.

Subtitle "G" is miscellaneous provisions, and that is important for a number of reasons, it has a citizen's suit provision that is quite important, as I said.

It has the imminent hazard

1
2 provision, and both of these, in con-
3 junction, give us the authority that
4 we need.

5 Subtitle "H" is the research
6 development and demonstration authorities
7 that carry over from other acts.

8 I would like to read to you two
9 definitions that are in this act, and one
10 is the definition of solid waste, and
11 one is the definition of disposal.

12 Solid waste is defined as "any
13 garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste
14 treatment plant, water supply treatment
15 plant, or air pollution control facility
16 and other discarded material, including
17 solid, liquid, semi-solid, or contained
18 gaseous material resulting from industrial,
19 commercial, mining, and agricultural
20 operations, and from community activities,
21 but does not include solid or dissolved
22 material in domestic sewerage, or solid
23 or dissolved materials in irrigation
24 return flows or industrial discharges
25 which are point sources subject to

1
2 permits under Section 402 of the Federal
3 Water Pollution Control Act, as amended,
4 or source, special nuclear, or byproduct
5 material as defined by the Atomic Energy
6 Act of 1954, as amended."

7 The particular definition goes
8 to excluding certain things that are
9 covered by other acts, such as radiation
10 and the like.

11 I think you can see from the
12 definition that solid waste is a very
13 broadly defined term in the Act, and it
14 is important because in many cases where
15 the regulatory program is spelled out,
16 it talks about solid waste, hazardous
17 waste, et cetera.

18 So that when they talk about
19 solid waste, remember this broad defini-
20 tion.

21 Disposal is defined as "to dis-
22 charge, deposit, injection, dumping,
23 spilling, leaking, or placing of any
24 solid waste or hazardous waste into
25 or on any land or water so that such

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

solid waste or hazardous waste or any constituent thereof may enter the environment or be emitted into the air or discharged into any waters, including ground waters."

I think you can see that between the definition of solid waste and disposal, this act offers the possibility of rather wide coverage. There are, of course, a whole load of other definitions some of which are not so good.

Let me just quickly run down the key provisions of the act.

I mentioned that the act statutorily establishes the Office of Solid Waste, and it sets up Subtitle "C", which is a strict federal-state regulatory program for hazardous wastes.

You have heard the discussion this morning on problems with defining hazardous wastes.

But once you define it, the other provisions of the act follow.

The first section of that

1 subtitle -- Section 3 through Section 1
2 is the definitions, but beyond that,
3 you get into standards for generators,
4 manifest system transporters and a merit
5 system for treatment, storage and disposal.
6

7 All those things will apply to
8 whatever is defined as hazardous waste,
9 and we have 18 months to do that. It is
10 a federal program initially, unless states
11 come in and tell us they have **one** at
12 the outset, and there are provisions in
13 the act to pick up existing state programs.

14 That the program is defined to
15 be run and operated by the states.

16 We will put out an initial set
17 of standards, regulations and guidelines,
18 and we will operate the program at the
19 outset, if necessary, but it is really
20 designed for the states to pick it up.

21 Now, if the states choose not
22 to, then obviously EPA will.

23 If the states, or any particular
24 state has the program, and chooses not
25 to move against a particular violator,

1
2 the EPA Administrator does have the
3 authority to step in and move against
4 a particular violator.

5 We cannot make the state do
6 anything they don't want to do. The
7 act also requires us to put out guide-
8 lines, and I mentioned that earlier,
9 that was Section 1,008, according to
10 the general provisions, and again these
11 guidelines are guided by federal agencies.

12 An important part of the act is
13 for us to put out criteria guidelines
14 that define open dumps and sanitary land-
15 fills, and that is important in that once
16 we have defined what an open dump is,
17 or a sanitary landfill, then the law
18 also mandates that we take an inventory
19 of all open dumps.

20 Once we have that inventory,
21 then the states have five years to close
22 down or upgrade the status of sanitary
23 landfills and open dumps.

24 Now, this is a state run program.

25 The inventory will be done under

1 the auspices of the federal government,
2 but our initial thinking now is to have
3 the states the actual inventory, but it
4 will be a federal inventory. Now, this
5 is important, the inventory itself is
6 important, in that the state planning
7 effort that is not mandatory involves
8 a scheme whereby if a state is working
9 with us in this planning effort, and
10 clearly they should have provisions
11 for either upgrading or closing down
12 open dumps in that plan, they would
13 then have up to five years to take
14 care of that particular problem.

15 If for one reason or another
16 they choose not to work with us, then
17 under the citizen suit provision, they
18 will be operating an illegal open dump,
19 and any citizen can walk in and sue to
20 shut it down, and my guess is a judge
21 will probably not give as much time as
22 that five years that is in the law.
23 So a state may be faced with a rather
24 precipitous closing down of an open
25

1 dump, although judges rarely would not
2 leave an option to the state.
3

4 If there is nothing else you
5 may do with it, it may be okay, but it
6 is clearly not in line with what the law
7 wants, and the law wants no new open
8 dumps to be started, and secondly, to
9 close down or upgrade existing open
10 dumps.

11 The act provides or authorizes
12 -- provides is the wrong word -- author-
13 izes financial assistance to state and
14 local governments in the form of various
15 grants to implement the various parts
16 of this act. There is an interesting
17 provision under Subtitle "D" for fin-
18 ancial aid to rural communities.

19 It is authorized at the level of
20 some twenty-five million dollars for each
21 fiscal year of 1978 and 1979, and this
22 is the only provision of the act that
23 allows you to build something.

24 All the other parts of the grant
25 program are designed to plan and implement,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

in the sense of hiring people. Under this provision of the act, you can actually build a sanitary landfill, you can buy bulldozers, you can do everything in it in the way of construction of facilities, except purchase land, and that particular prohibition is in one of those definitions that I did not read you, and you will have to read the definition.

Again, these are all authorizations, we have had no appropriations yet.

I mentioned the guidelines that are binding on the feds, and I mentioned that the federal agencies for the first time must comply with all substantive and procedural requirements.

The act also recognizes an administrative memorandum of understanding between EPA and the Environmental Research and Development Administration. Both of us have in our organic legisla-

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

tion authority to work on projects
to convert waste to energy.

The Congress very wisely
suggested in hearings before the laws
were passed that we work together, and
work out some mutually agreeable terms
and conditions which we did, and the
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
statutorily recognizes that agreement.

The act also provides for the
normal research and development authori-
ties that I mentioned before. It pro-
vides demonstration authorities. It
also provides something called Resource
Conservation and Recovery Panels, which
are technical assistance teams, and these
panels, I think, also were a carryover
from when that -- when the United States
Recovery Corporation -- Resource Recovery
Corporation was being bandied about.

These panels would have advised
the corporation. The corporation did not
make it into law, but the panel did, and
despite what they are called, the language

1 of the law allows them to provide the
2 complete range of solid waste management
3 assistance, not just for resource re-
4 covery.
5

6 The act also provides for train-
7 ing grant authority, and it requires the
8 agency to setup a broad-based information
9 development system, and it requires a
10 large number of special studies, and it
11 established a rather high level resource
12 conservation committee, and by high level
13 I mean it is chaired by the EPA Adminis-
14 trator, and also composed of the Secre-
15 taries of Commerce, Treasury, Interior,
16 and representatives from the office of
17 Management and Budget.

18 This rather high level group
19 is charged with looking at a number of
20 areas in the field of conservation.
21 There was very little that Congress
22 could do at the time that law was
23 passed that would mandate conservation
24 measures, but I think they very wisely
25 got some high level people to focus

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

attention on it, and these reports, of course, will be made available to the Congress.

That is in a rather large nutshell what the law is all about.

Let me very quickly tell you where we stand in implementing the act.

One of the things that the act does, and it is woven throughout the act, and it is culled out specifically in a number of sections, it mandates a rather meaningful role for public participation.

Now, I am sure that many of you have had all kinds of heartaches in dealing with federal agencies in trying to get things in the perspective that made sense to you. We would like to put out the kinds of standards, regulations and guidelines that makes sense to the people that, (a) have to administer them, and the people who are covered by them, assuming we live within the confines of the law.

1 We have no preconceived notions
2 in Washington now as to how these things
3 are to come out.

4 We have whole loads of options,
5 and our staff are trying very diligently
6 to bring into the regulation writing
7 process the views of affected parties.

8 Now, we have held a couple of
9 meetings, not around the country, we
10 had one in Dallas, and one in Washington,
11 where we merely laid out what the law
12 was all about, and let it be known that
13 we were interested in hearing from any-
14 body to let us know what their thoughts
15 were, and that was just to raise peoples'
16 consciousness.

17 We have going on right now, and
18 one of the firsts is this evening, the
19 same kind of meetings that will be held
20 around the country, they are being managed
21 by our regional offices, and I want to
22 encourage all of you who stick around
23 for that this evening, it will go into
24 a great deal more depth in terms of
25

1
2 what the act is about.

3 Moreover, make sure you get the
4 names of the people who are here so that
5 if you have something to say, and you
6 want to participate more fully, find out
7 who the people are, and write to them,
8 that will -- that information will be-
9 come available this afternoon.

10 Now, I have charged our people
11 with, when you get comments from people
12 from the outside, you know, they deserve
13 either an explanation as to why you cannot
14 do what they want, or a very nice note
15 saying that is a great idea, we are
16 going to do it.

17 Now, whether or not that works
18 in practice remains to be seen. We have
19 tried to setup the system within the
20 agency to sort of accomplish this.

21 We will have on the working
22 groups that develop these regulations
23 representatives of state governments
24 to help us write them, so the people
25 who have to administer the program will

1
2 be there helping us write the regulations.

3 We could not get outside citizens
4 involved, but we were able to get the
5 states. We have also setup a scheme
6 whereby some fifteen to twenty outside
7 organizations will be fed early versions
8 of draft regulations so that they get
9 material at a stage when nobody's pro-
10 fessional pride is on the line in terms
11 of the product, so that if something
12 makes sense to change at an early stage
13 in the game, it is very likely it will
14 change.

15 Now, I have done this for a
16 very selfish reason. At the time we
17 propose a regulation, I don't want to
18 get a big static from the outside world
19 saying we are out in left field.

20 Hopefully, if we have worked
21 effectively with all the parties,
22 explaining why we did what we did, there
23 should not be a last minute attempt
24 saying that these regulations are not
25 what they ought to be, and then you go

1
2 back to first base, and try all over
3 again.

4 Those of you who want to partici-
5 pate, we tried to setup a framework, and
6 moreover, a mental state of mind that
7 will permit you to do that.

8 I encourage you all, or all of
9 you that want to, to make sure that you
10 find out who it is that is writing
11 particular regulations, and make sure
12 they know how you think.

13 Now, one other thing that the
14 agency has done is that we have setup
15 an intra-agency strategy developing
16 group, which has representatives of
17 various parts of the agency so that
18 when the strategy for implementing the
19 act is written, it will not represent
20 just the parochial views of the solid
21 waste office, it will represent the
22 views of the entire agency, which may
23 be parochial as well, but at least
24 it will address those kinds of issues
25 that industry is concerned about, namely,

1
2 that we do not re-invent the wheel three
3 times over because we have a new law whose
4 coverage may crisscross with other parts
5 of the agency's program.

6 We expect to have a draft strategy
7 towards the end of April, and this, too,
8 will be presented to the public for re-
9 view and comment.

10 There have been a number of
11 meetings with various interested groups
12 thus far on the strategy, but mostly to
13 look at various issues that surfaced
14 before the strategies could be written.
15 We have received a number of opinions
16 from the Office of General Counsel on
17 various parts of the act that leaves
18 some discretion as to what you can do.

19 We have established a task
20 force to develop -- it is not really a
21 task force, an intra-agency group to
22 develop new regulations for grants
23 that may be unique to this act. We
24 will probably tack that onto the existing
25 agency regulations for applying for

1
2 grants, but if there is anything unique
3 about this act, we want to get it out
4 right in the beginning.

5 I have met, in fact, it was
6 yesterday, I have met with the new
7 administrator, and the deputy administra-
8 tor to explain this new program to them,
9 and I am really delighted to tell you
10 that the new administrator knows a good
11 deal about solid wastes, he came from
12 the Connecticut Department of Environ-
13 mental Protection, and was active in
14 solid waste programs while he was there,
15 and elicited extreme interest in the
16 solid waste program, at least in the
17 hour and a half that I spoke with him.

18 So from my perspective, it
19 looks very bright in terms of a new
20 law and new administrator that at least
21 knows there is a solid waste program,
22 which as I mentioned earlier, frequently
23 disappears under the weight of the air
24 and water programs.

25 That pretty much covers where

1
2 we stand.

3 We have done all the necessary
4 things within the agency to allow us
5 to proceed with writing these regulations,
6 and standards, and I bring that up be-
7 cause in the past there was some con-
8 cern in the government in general about
9 over-regulation.

10 Many agencies would tack onto
11 the last sentence of a law, and build
12 a monumental program on that, and fre-
13 quently ended up over-regulating, if
14 that is an appropriate term.

15 At EPA, we try to come to grips
16 with our problem by setting up an internal
17 mechanism that required the administrator
18 to approve in advance all regulation
19 writing before you go too far along,
20 and we have already done that, so that
21 we have all the necessary approvals to
22 proceed, we setup all the intra-agency
23 work groups, that includes state officials
24 to help us write these regulations, and
25 we are well underway.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Now, let me just quickly touch upon the various parts of other agency programs that impact on this new act, or vice versa.

EPA, as you know, has major programs involving air and water.

Water being the waste water treatment plant program under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972.

The pesticide program, the toxic substances program, and the safe drinking water program, and noise and radiation also are very important pieces of legislation.

Now, as best I can see now, there is not too much of an impact on noise and radiation.

In air, there could be an impact. They have a section in air that is entitled Hazardous Pollutants, and these are hazardous air pollutants, and they presume that if something goes up a stack, and you prevent it from going up

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that stack, you have a neat little bill that you have to dispose some way or another.

In the past, generally, that waste was disposed of on land.

I guess I should have started this conversation out by saying something to the effect that this particular act closes that last unrelated loop for the disposal of the most noxious materials.

Now, the difference between hazardous wastes and toxic substances are that toxic substances are generally chemical things you can see, and hazardous waste is a conglomerate mixture of all kinds of things, some of which may be toxic, and some of which may not be.

Someone mentioned this morning sand and arsenic. So that the Air Act does have an impact, perhaps not as much as the others that I will mention.

Under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, many of you are familiar with Section 208 of

1
2 that act, which is, a water basin planning
3 concept.

4 Now, the previous administrator
5 was quite interested in this particular
6 section. He viewed it as a device for
7 doing environmental planning, and it
8 can be.

9 We felt that there was some
10 credibility to that, and had been working
11 with our 208 people in Washington, and
12 have mounted a series of nationwide
13 seminars to get 208 people talking to
14 solid waste people for the first time
15 in many cases, I might add.

16 Now, this new act that we have,
17 R. C. R. A., under the section that talks
18 about setting and planning boundaries,
19 does specifically mention 208 as a device
20 that ought to be looked at.

21 It does not mandate that solid
22 waste monies flow through 208 agencies,
23 but it merely says that in setting up
24 the planning boundaries for solid waste,
25 you ought to look at 208.

1
2 Now, where the 208 agency is
3 a general purpose governmental body
4 that covers many areas, it would be a
5 logical place to have this program re-
6 side for planning purposes, as well.

7 Where the 208 agency is strictly
8 a water planning kind of operation,
9 then it would not be a very likely
10 candidate for the solid waste planning
11 function.

12 The decision will be left up
13 to the Governor of the state to do the
14 designation. We have worked with our
15 people in Washington in 208, and if
16 it is possible to have an environmental
17 planning tool that includes solid waste,
18 that is fine.

19 On the other hand, the feedback
20 we get from the constituency we have in
21 the solid waste field is they do not
22 think it makes sense to have water
23 planners do solid waste planning, and
24 it does not, if it is put that way.

25 If we are talking about a

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

general purpose government agency that does all planning, then very clearly they could hire solid waste planners or subcontract to an existing solid waste organization.

So the 208 issue is there, and we will be working with it continuously. We will not force anybody to use 208.

On the other hand, if it makes sense to use 208, it can be used.

The pesticides program is one that we have worked with in the past, and by that, I mean the main effort in EPA in pesticides is registration of pesticides, with an occasional cancellation. Now, when you have a pesticide or pesticide container that you have to do something with, in other words, dispose of it, we have an arrangement with our pesticide office where the solid waste office will do the disposal part for pesticides.

So anything that has to do with the disposal of pesticides or pesticide

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

containers, and ends up in the form
of regulations, will and have been
prepared by the solid waste office

We have an existing longstanding
arrangement with them.

Now, based upon that particular
arrangement, we worked out a similar
arrangement with the office of toxic
substances. Their act is designed for
mainly premarket testing, and control
of new chemicals on the market.

There is language in their act
that concerns disposal. Now, we have
worked out an agreement with them where
we will write disposal regulations for
them as they need them.

The first one that will be
coming out is one on PCB disposal.

We -- about six months ago or
seven months ago, before the law was
passed, either the toxic substances
act or our own act, we put out guidelines
on disposal of PCB's.

Now, that was advisory.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

If you are going to dispose of PCB's, here is the best way to do it. We are taking that particular guideline and converting into a regulation. So in the arena of toxic substance disposal, we again have worked out an arrangement where we will worry about the disposal aspects for them.

The safe drinking water act, the last one I want to mention, has a concern about the protection of drinking waters. One of the concerns they have is what we call pits, ponds and lagoons, which may or may not leach into the ground water, and there is a possibility of overlap there, and we are currently working with that office to make sure that, however, that particular problem is regulated, it will only be done once within the agency, and not by two different parts of the office.

So despite the concern that many people have that EPA does not talk to each other, I would say that I spend

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

half my time talking to other people in the agency to make sure that we do not, indeed, come out with the kind of programs that are perceived by the public, and industry, as re-regulating, or over-regulating, or regulating more than once the same thing.

It is sometimes a little tricky because you have legislated mandates that give you no options, and the way I have described this to others on different occasions, is that many times when EPA tried to be reasonable, someone sued us, and generally they won the suit, and we could not be reasonable.

The thing that comes to my mind is affluent guidelines. We wanted to be reasonable, and exclude feed lots of under 500 cattle, or some number, 50 cattle, I forget what it was, and it made sense to us not to put the burden on the small guy.

We got dragged into court, and whoever did drag us in, won the case.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

He said we have no authority to have
a diminimous setup.

I urge you to be patient with
us. There are a lot of reasonable
people in EPA. We recognize that the
kind of things we do impact the public
directly, and frequently very quickly,
and we are very conscious of that, and
there is nobody that I know in EPA
that, you know, at the outset, wants
to do unreasonable things.

We are frequently put into a
box, and end up down the road doing
something that may be perceived as not
too reasonable, but if you get a chance
to talk to the people who are involved,
and you find out that there were ten
million reasons why it came out that
way, frequently beyond the control of
the guy that was running it.

With that, I would be glad
and delighted to answer any questions
that you might have, within the time
period that is left.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You said that the states would get grant money to actually purchase equipment like bulldozers. For what purpose is that?

MR. MEYERS: That is under the rural assistance program, under Subtitle "D", and presumes that many smaller communities, and when I say rural communities, the law specifies what a rural community is, the population and density, and things like that, and the concept is that if you have an open dump, and everybody is throwing their stuff in it, and by virtue of this other part of the act you close it down, there has to be something that takes its place, I believe the law contemplated that these rural communities would not have the financial resources to build a well engineered sanitary landfill, and this grant money could be used for that.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: The grant would be made directly to a

1
2 municipality rather, than directly to
3 the state, or would it be administered
4 by the state?

5 MR. MEYERS: I think it would
6 go directly to the rural community,
7 but I don't remember the exact language.

8 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Could
9 you tell me when the guidelines for
10 federal installation will be out? Do
11 you have an anticipated date?

12 MR. MEYERS: I am not sure I
13 know what you mean.

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: You
15 were referring to guidelines for what
16 federal installations will have to
17 follow.

18 MR. MEYERS: There are five
19 of them out right now. I believe under
20 the new act we are contemplating two
21 additional ones.

22 One is on land disposal, and
23 the other is on sludge disposal.

24 Now, these will be advisory to
25 everybody except for federal agencies

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

which must meet the requirements of the guidelines. The existing guidelines are on separation of paper, resource recovery plants, beverage container deposits and so forth.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: When do you expect the guideline for land disposal to be out?

MR. MEYERS: I believe in about eighteen months or fourteen months from today.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: How does the act tie into other federal programs outside of EPA affecting water quality, specifically the coastal zone management program, which defers to 208 on the water quality aspects? Is there a provision in this law or in your administrative regulations that would identify the respective roles of those programs?

MR. MEYERS: As far as I know, no.

We have had very little dealings with other agencies except the ones that

1
2 are mentioned in the law, and the number
3 of them are, for example in the hazardous
4 waste programs, under the regulations
5 for transporters, we are obliged to
6 work with the Department of Transportation,
7 but that one has not come to my attention.

8 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Are
9 there any federal subsidies for companies
10 that may want to site at their own waste
11 disposal facilities, in particular cir-
12 cumstances?

13 MR. MEYERS: The only part of
14 this act, and I did not mention it earlier,
15 that would be considered a subsidy for
16 industry, is that there is a grant pro-
17 gram for tire shredders, it is authorized
18 at the level of \$750,000.00 for each
19 fiscal year '78 and '79, but you cannot
20 get any more than 50% of the purchase
21 price.

22 Other than that, most of the
23 money flows to state and local govern-
24 ments. There are authorizations for
25 demonstration plans, and there are those

1
2 in the industry that would be eligible
3 for that.

4 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: The
5 criteria for obtaining grants, will
6 this require being substantiated or
7 backed up by a specific plan?

8 MR. MEYERS: I don't know what
9 you mean.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well,
11 let's say, for instance, whether it be
12 developing a landfill or whatever,
13 would the engineering plans be required
14 for entering into the source separation
15 program, for example, would a specific
16 plan have to be developed?

17 MR. MEYERS: Well, the proposal that
18 would go along with the grant applica-
19 tion should very clearly, as best you
20 can, the time, indicate what you are
21 going to do. In other words, I would
22 call it a plan.

23 It does not -- you don't have
24 to have engineering drawings of a land-
25 fill, if that is what you want to build,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

but describing the problems of the sites you have, the geology, we want assurance that the money will not be wasted, and whatever that takes is all we need.

It should not be a frivolous thought kind of thing, it should be backed up with as much information as you have.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: When you get to the point where you start inventorying open dumps and eventually hazardous waste from industry, will there be a federally designed form for doing it that the states will hand out to industry, or will it be done state by state, and will everything be different?

MR. MEYERS: First the inventory only effects open dumps. It does not effect hazardous waste sites.

That is something completely separate. Hazardous waste sites will be directly regulated, either by the

1
2 feds or by the states.

3 The open dump provision for
4 an inventory is mandated to the feds.
5 We feel it makes sense to get the
6 states to do it for us, and hopefully
7 they will agree to that, but if they
8 don't, then essentially our regional
9 office will do it for them.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: What
11 is the criteria then for open dumps
12 if from state to state it varies,
13 depending upon their specific regulations?

14 MR. MEYERS: The criteria will
15 be put out by us. We will put out
16 the criteria nationally.

17 Now, clearly, criteria is
18 interpreted differently by everybody
19 under the sun. We won a number of
20 programs now, we find that no matter
21 how explicit and clear our guidelines
22 and criteria are to our regional offices,
23 you know, we always get ten different
24 interpretations of it.

25 But I think one can have a

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

relatively high degree of assurance
that most of it will be covered under
the open dump provision.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Do you
know what the prospects are for actual
appropriations? I mean, they have the
suggested appropriations for the various
provisions of the act, but how much do
you think you are actually going to get?

MR. MEYERS: Well, the Ford
budget had some twenty-four million
plus twelve --

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Thirty-
five million, I had read for this year,
and sixty-one million for 1978.

MR. MEYERS: This year is fiscal
year '77, and we got sixteen million,
that's all.

For fiscal year '78, the Ford
budget had twenty-four, plus seven,
plus five, and I mention it that way
because the budget that came through
our office was the twenty-four, with
seven million as a consolidated grant

1
2 program that covers all grants that we
3 hand out, and another five million
4 dollars to be managed by the 208 program,
5 although we would dictate how the money
6 would be spent, which would come through
7 from their pot.

8 Now, that is a relatively small
9 amount compared to the authorization.
10 The authorization for fiscal year '78
11 is in the order of \$175,000,000.00.

12 Now, you don't have to be a
13 great magician to see that there is a
14 wide disparity between that which we
15 have or think we have, and that which
16 was authorized.

17 We estimate that if the states
18 were agreeable to doing an inventory
19 for us, that we'd eat up most of that
20 seven million bucks in consolidated
21 grant money. That means that the various
22 planning that has to be done, and there
23 are solid waste plans in most states,
24 what we are talking about is upgrading
25 them so that they cover not only solid

1
2 waste, but resource recovery, and hazardous
3 waste as well.

4 Input from local government will
5 be diminished greatly unless they get
6 funding, so we don't have a feel now
7 for how much over and above what I have
8 already told you we will get.

9 I understand that President
10 Carter has said something to the effect
11 that there will be increased resources
12 for EPA, but I just don't know what they
13 are.

14 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Does
15 this act or will this act eventually
16 get involved with ocean disposal or
17 aspects of ocean disposal, or does this
18 just pertain to land disposal only?

19 MR. MEYERS: This act does not
20 directly effect ocean disposal. There
21 is another law, the Marine Resources
22 and Sanctuary Act, that explicitly
23 addresses ocean disposal, and as far
24 as I know, we do not need any additional
25 authority in that arena.

1 So even if there were authority
2 in that act, we would defer to them.

3 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Well,
4 I was just going to say, if under the
5 Marine and Sanctuaries Act, you prohibit
6 waste disposal to sea, then you have to
7 address yourself to a method of disposal
8 on land.

9 MR. MEYERS: That is right.

10 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Then
11 it would ultimately --

12 MR. MEYERS: If it came back
13 to the land, it would very definitely
14 be covered -- if the stuff you were
15 disposing of were hazardous, it would
16 come under the hazardous waste provision,
17 if it were not hazardous, then we would
18 expect the state plan to account for
19 that material, and what you are going
20 to do with it, either recover it, so
21 it can be reused, or that it be disposed
22 of in a well engineered, sanitary land-
23 fill, or some other environmentally
24 sound manner, which language is in the
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

law without explaining what it means.

Presumably, you could build an expensive incinerator and get rid of some of it.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: How does the act define sanitary landfill?

MR. MEYERS: I have forgotten, but it does define it.

It is rather broad.

One more question.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Do you have any provisions in the act for the safe closure of the open dumps, or do you envision a walkaway policy after five years?

MR. MEYERS: The act does not define what closing means. Now, it does say that they either close or upgrade. Conceivably, the closing could be just walkaway from the thing. If it had been an environmental disaster, my guess would be that public pressure would build up to do something about it.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

This act has all kinds of nuances that we have not even mentioned, such as who has long-term responsibility for taking care of these sites.

You know, if you build a nice landfill and twenty years later, who is responsible for making sure that something does not happen to it.

Those are other issues that we have been trying to address, but it is possible that closing could mean that you just walk away from it, although if we find that that is a prevalent alternative, that people are opting for, we may put out a legally enforceable regulation that requires perhaps a cover, or something like that.

I will be around --

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Inter-state transport of solid wastes, is that governed?

MR. MEYERS: There is no explicit prohibition against it, but my guess

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

is that problem will be resolved as soon as the Supreme Court hears the Philadelphia-Camden-New Jersey case, which addresses that explicitly.

My guess is they will come out and say it should be -- they will knock down the New Jersey law, is my guess.

(Applause.)

MS. DWOSKIN: Shelly will be here if anyone has any questions they want to ask him outside. But we really have to get on with the program because we have two very interesting panels this afternoon.

I would now like to introduce Mike DeBonis, who is Chief of Solid Waste in our Region II EPA Office, and with him is -- Dr. Peter Preuss from New Jersey, and Bill Wilkie from New York State, who is replacing Ted Hullar, who is unable to be here today.

MR. DeBONIS: Thank you very much, Judith.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Before I get started, I would just like to express my personal appreciation, I think Judith would also, for having Sheldon Meyers here. We really appreciate Sheldon coming up here for this meeting. He is probably one of the busiest guys in the federal government at this point with the new legislation having been passed, and having to implement it, and I would just like to mention in passing that he is not just another Washington Bureaucrat, because he believes in immersing himself with his work.

When he first came into the job, he came into New York City and collected garbage all day long, and went out to the Fresh Kills landfill, and really saw it from the grassroots level up, and I have a lot of respect for him for that reason.

Let me just tell you a little bit about the activities of the solid waste management branch in the regional

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

office, as they relate to waste management.

The foremost activity among these is our technical assistance program in the hazardous waste area. We are not in a position to certify any particular treatment or disposal method at this time.

We won't be, I presume, until the hazardous waste regulations under R. C. R. A. are finally promulgated. But we will, upon request, attempt to provide information on alternative options available for a given waste stream. Our recommendations are based on published materials on file at our office, specific agency guidance as Sheldon recently mentioned on PCB's or vinyl chloride propelled aerosols, and also based on consultations with the Office of Solid Waste, hazardous waste division staff in Washington, who are designated to provide us with backup support on special or unusual

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

problems in the hazardous waste area.

In many cases, we are able to refer technical assistance requests to the appropriate state solid waste management program. State resources used to respond to such requests generally emanate at least in part from EPA's state program planning grants provided by the regional EPA office.

I will go into that just a little bit more in a few moments.

The individual in our office who manages the technical assistance program is Eileen Iwanu (phonetic spelling), and I would just like Eileen to stand up for a minute so you can see where she is back there.

You might want to speak to her after if you have any particular disposal problem.

There are two other individuals I would like to have stand up for a moment, one is Ron Buchannan (phonetic spelling), from the New Jersey Solid

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Waste Program, who is Chief of the Hazardous Waste Section down there, or hazardous waste problems in New Jersey, and also Paul Countermand (phonetic spelling), from New York State, who is here. I don't believe we have anyone from Puerto Rico represented at this meeting.

In any case, either of those two individuals is appropriate, depending on what state you are dealing with, or our office, you may feel free to get in touch with it concerning any specific problems.

The regional solid waste branch also participates regularly in a hazardous materials committee, which is a federal inter-agency group here in the metropolitan area of various authorities concerned with hazardous waste management, such as DOT, the Coast Guard, and New York City Fire Department, and other agencies.

Our office is charged with

1
2 monitoring and assisting in the planning
3 and implementation activities concerned
4 with the hazardous waste provisions of
5 the Resource Conservation and Recovery
6 Act, and we are acting as lead EPA
7 region on two critical areas of Subtitle
8 (c) of this act, the standard for stor-
9 age treatment and disposal facilities,
10 and permitting programs, and that such
11 will be acting as kind of a conduit for
12 the comments and regulations and guide-
13 line development from all ten regions
14 in the country, and ultimately from all
15 of the state programs directly to
16 Washington, and sitting on these work
17 groups, which will ultimately come up
18 with the regulations.

19 The other key functions as far
20 as our hazardous waste activities are
21 concerned relates to the state grant
22 program, and that allows for a cooperative
23 federal and state approach to hazardous
24 waste management.

25 We have provided almost \$300,000.00

1
2 to the New Jersey State Department of
3 Conservation and the Commonwealth of
4 Puerto Rico's policy board.

5 These grants are provided for
6 the purposes of performing hazardous
7 waste inventories, supplementing ex-
8 isting staff to provide for technical
9 assistance capabilities, and again I
10 mentioned previously other activities
11 directly in support of planning for a
12 state hazardous waste regulatory pro-
13 gram.

14 I certainly don't want to
15 cover the topics of the next two speakers,
16 however, so I think I will just end here
17 in a minute or two.

18 I am going to remain the moderator
19 of the rest of this session, and assist
20 in the asking of questions as time per-
21 mits after we have our presentations.

22 I might just mention again if
23 anyone is interested in more information
24 from our program, or wishes to avail
25 themselves of our technical assistance

1
2 provisions, please contact me or Eileen
3 at your convenience. If it is at all
4 possible, I would ask that you write
5 us a letter, and put your request in
6 writing if you can.

7 We are getting an awful large
8 volume of telephone calls since the
9 new solid waste legislation was passed,
10 and it really helps us if we have your
11 request in writing because we can kind
12 of do extra leg work, and analysis in
13 the office, and serve you a little bit
14 more efficiently if we have it in
15 writing.

16 I think we will move on to the
17 state program presentations now and
18 save some time for questions a little
19 bit later.

20 Dr. Theodore Hullar was not
21 able to be with us today due to another
22 more pressing commitment, but I am
23 very pleased to introduce William
24 Wilkie, who is the Deputy Director of
25 Solid Waste Management Division with

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

the New York State Department of
Environmental Conservation.

Bill is certainly one of the
stalwarts of the New York State Solid
Waste Program, and I cannot think of
anyone who has more knowledge of solid
waste management in New York State
from the overall state level than Bill,
so with that, I will just let you take
it over, Bill.

MR. WILKIE: What I was about
to say was to thank you for that intro-
duction, Mike.

I wish very much my mother-in-
law was here at that time, it would help.

In New York State, we had an
active solid waste management program
-- we have had an active solid waste
management program in New York State
since 1963. Our activities in hazardous
waste management are of more recent
origin, but we have been involved in
the hazardous waste management area
since 1972.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

It is an extremely important area of concern to us because approximately twelve to thirteen percent of the hazardous generated in the United States is generated here in New York State.

Our initial entry into the hazardous waste area was in 1971, via some legislation that became effective January 1, 1972. This is legislation that requires annual registration by all septic tank cleaners, and by all industrial waste collectors that operate within the state, collectors of sludge, chemicals, waste oils, solvents, et cetera.

The processing and disposal facilities must be approved by the Department of Environmental Conservation, and annual reports have to be filed with the Department at the time of re-registration, indicating the quantity and the nature of the wastes that were transported and disposed of.

Currently, we have 855 firms

1
2 that are registered, 61 of these are
3 collectors of industrial waste, and 79
4 are collectors of waste oils.

5 The results of the program be-
6 came somewhat dramatic to us after a
7 year and a half into the program.

8 In mid 1973, we noticed there
9 was a great reduction in the number of
10 reported incidents of gypsy waste
11 dumping of collected septic tank wastes.

12 So this was the area that was
13 most obvious, most apparently obvious
14 as being effective initially.

15 Enforcement of this study was
16 being enhanced substantially by the
17 Department of Environmental Conservation.

18 This is a uniformed force of
19 approximately 225 men that have State
20 Police powers.

21 Violators of the statute are
22 guilty of a misdemeanor, and registration
23 can be revoked. The program has been
24 pretty successful.

25 That has been our first element.

1
2 The second element relates to
3 the approval of processing and disposal
4 facilities. Essentially, disposal in
5 the state must be by means of secured
6 land burial. This was discussed this
7 morning with impermeable barriers be-
8 neath, on top, and gas venting systems
9 provided, a leachate collection system,
10 and with special considerations given
11 to drainage and geological and hydro-
12 geological conditions.

13 We have proposed new regulations
14 that are new before the State Environ-
15 mental Board for their approval, and
16 these would extend a little farther
17 into effecting improved control of
18 hazardous waste management practices.

19 First it will provide for a
20 permit to operate. Right now, our
21 rules and regulations are based on
22 an approval of installations and proper
23 operation. The new rules and regulations
24 would specifically require permits first
25 for construction, then for operation.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Secondly, it would require that records be maintained, containing descriptions of the quantities of hazardous wastes within these sites together with a location description. These are to be filed with the Department upon completion of the site or upon completion of portions of the site.

Thirdly, that completed sections be clearly marked with permanent markers that have appropriate warnings.

Now, we feel this is an important need. Mike illustrated just by one example in the western part of the state an area that is now a park, which originally was a disposal area for a chemical company.

The property changed hands twice. There appears not to be a sufficient recognition of the materials that have been disposed of on the site, or what was necessary to improve the site so it could be used for its present purpose.

There has been a real problem

1
2 with the inability of the area to support
3 landscaping and vegetation. Problems
4 with leachate, problems with odors and
5 there must be problems with vapors of
6 some sort, because I recall reading a
7 newspaper article where during a summer
8 evening's concert, nylon stockings were
9 attacked by those sitting there listening
10 to the music at the concert. You could
11 bend down and pick up lumps of sulphur.

12 Now, with proper records maintained
13 and proper notification of what is at the
14 site, problems like this could be avoided.

15 The third major activity in the
16 hazardous waste area has been a survey
17 of industrial hazardous waste generators.
18 This was initiated in February of 1976.

19 We have been assisted greatly,
20 and I would feel remiss if I did not
21 mentioned this. We have been assisted
22 greatly through a grant from EPA, and
23 without that, we would not be in business,
24 certainly not to the degree we are.

25 The purpose of this survey is

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

to determine the nature, the quantity and the geographical distribution of industrial hazardous wastes as well as to identify the current hazardous waste management practices.

We estimate that there is approximately 2,500 industries generating hazardous wastes in this state. We will be inventorying approximately 1,100 of these.

To date, 470 have been completed. Our inventory will be completed this fall and a final report will be issued by the end of the year.

We have had very good cooperation from industry.

This was assisted, I would guess in large part, by our working together with the associated industries of New York State, initially, so they could inform their membership of the reason for our survey, and the benefits that could be gained through cooperating with us.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Our batting average at this point has been 97%. We get the best data from the largest firms. They appear to have a greater knowledge of the need for sound hazard waste management practices, their records are better, more people that specialize in the larger industries have a better idea of what wastes we are dealing with, the quantities, and what is necessary to handle them properly.

This survey will provide a needed data base upon which we can develop and then implement a meaningful hazardous waste management program in this state.

We have another area, that of providing technical assistance, and I have been continually surprised at the amount of time that is necessary to provide assistance to individuals, to industry, to municipalities, and to consulting engineers in this area of technology, which relates in large part to how to dispose of waste properly, how facilities should be improved, and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

to assist in the review and design for
new and modified facilities.

Our future direction, our main
goal is to achieve sound hazardous waste
management practices to the greatest
degree possible in this state.

We anticipate that our program
will be acceptable to EPA under R. C. R. A.
as an interim program. We have worked
closely with EPA through the development
of our program, and will continue to do
so.

We are also in the process of
developing legislation that should insure
better management practices, and places
us in a better position to where a state
program will fit in with and be compli-
mentary to the program under R. C. R. A.

This will basically place re-
quirements on storage and reporting by
generators, establish requirements for
collection transportation, processing,
disposal, and establish a waste manifest
system, and also provide for long term

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

maintenance.

I think we are running behind,
I could talk for another twenty or thirty
minutes, but I think this is a good time
to stop.

MR. DeBONIS: Thank you very much,
Bill.

Seated immediately to my left is
Peter Preuss, who is a special assistant
to Commissioner David Barden in the New
Jersey Department of Environmental Protec-
tion, and I have also had the pleasure
of working with Peter over the last
couple of years since I have been in
the New York Regional Office.

He has always taken a personal
interest in the solid waste management
activities of the department, and the
solid waste management activities of
the state, and I would like to introduce
him at this point.

MR. PREUSS: Thank you.

It is very nice to be up here
speaking about solid waste because --

1
2 especially hazardous waste, because of
3 such tremendous scope about what you
4 want to talk about.

5 You can talk about the horror
6 stories that you know of, or you can
7 go to the other end and talk about the
8 good things that are being done, and
9 where we are going.

10 I am sort of a little puzzled,
11 I must admit, by what has gone on today
12 so far, and I am not sure if this is a
13 perception that is shared by others in
14 this room, or this is simply my per-
15 ception, but the feeling that I get,
16 and that I have gotten listening to
17 what is going on is that we are doing
18 pretty well in hazardous wastes, and
19 it is not that much of a problem.

20 We have a lot of technologies,
21 we have a lot of good laws.

22 We have a lot of things going
23 in our favor, and really we are on top
24 of the situation.

25 Now, if you have gotten that

1
2 impression, as I have, I would beg to
3 differ with that. I think we are in
4 terrible shape.

5 I don't -- I really don't under-
6 stand this easy feeling that I have heard
7 all day, and don't need to bring out
8 all the horror stories that I have in
9 my bag to make that point.

10 It is true, there are technologies,
11 but the chances are that each of the
12 technologies that we have heard about
13 exist in one place in the United States.
14 It is true that there are regulations,
15 and guidelines, but I am not sure to
16 what extent they are actually being
17 followed in many parts of this country.

18 I think we are still at a point
19 where solid wastes is the stepchild,
20 the ignored stepchild of the environmen-
21 tal movement.

22 All you have to do is take a
23 look at the budgets of EPA. You heard
24 Shelly speaking up here before.

25 All you have to do is take a

1
2 look at the budget in New Jersey for
3 that matter for the past several years,
4 they are orders of magnitudes different,
5 and I think the reasons are very apparent
6 to those who work in the field. Solid
7 waste problems are generally not visible
8 to the community.

9 Most people do not see dumps,
10 most people do not see hazardous waste
11 leaching out of a landfill, or whatever,
12 so that there has really never been a
13 very strong constituency that has been
14 built up for this.

15 I think more important than
16 that, for those of you who read the
17 book, "Cleaning Up America", he makes
18 the point which I think is very good,
19 I think it is not just an environmental
20 working, but in government in general,
21 government in this country, at all levels,
22 runs on the basis of crisis, we don't
23 do something unless there is a crisis.

24 And I don't think that there has
25 been enough of a perception in this

1
2 country, that there is a crisis about
3 having to do something about hazardous
4 waste.

5 So that I think that we are at
6 a situation now where we are finally
7 aware that a problem does exist. We
8 have not done a whole lot about it.

9 We have a very, very big problem
10 on our hands, and the question really is
11 now, we are at square one, and what are
12 we planning to do about it.

13 Now, when we talk about what
14 is happening in New Jersey, you know,
15 it is sort of a funny thing with me.

16 There are a lot of things going
17 on in New Jersey, and many of them are
18 not particularly good, I would think.
19 I think the most important point that
20 many of the people that have spoken
21 about today, I think that Shelly touched
22 on it, that my colleague from New York
23 touched on, that many people have touched
24 on today, is that we really don't know
25 what is happening, and I think the first

1
2 thing that we in New Jersey or the first
3 thing all of us have to do is start
4 finding out what is happening.

5 At this point in time, I don't
6 think we know who generates hazardous
7 waste, I don't think we know who transports
8 them, I don't think we know where they
9 are going, I don't think we know the
10 environmental effects of these wastes.

11 I mean, how can we build a serious
12 management program if we do not know
13 these things.

14 You heard a description about
15 the survey that New York is carrying
16 out. In a little while, I will describe
17 the survey that we are doing in New Jersey,
18 but this clearly has to be the number one
19 problem, and the number one effort that
20 we have to put into this.

21 I find it hard, for example, to
22 imagine running an air program or a water
23 program which I am somewhat involved in,
24 without the permits, and the information
25 that we have from industry and the

1 information from emission sources.

2 I don't see how we can run that,
3 and that is really the stage that we are
4 at with regard to hazardous waste.

5 We just don't know what is
6 happening. Yet, we are attempting to
7 regulate.

8 I think if you look at what has
9 happened in New Jersey historically in
10 this area, I think you can understand
11 why we have had some of the problems
12 we have had.

13 We promulgated a set of rules.
14 I guess it must be two and a half years
15 ago that they were -- that they went
16 into effect, in July of 1974, which
17 contained provisions as to what needed
18 to be done with hazardous waste.

19 Certain of these provisions
20 with regard to hazardous wastes were to
21 go into effect in March of 1970, and
22 these provisions were stayed at the
23 last minute because we really did not
24 know what would happen if these were
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

to go into effect.

At the same time, or very shortly thereafter, we proposed new regulations which everybody dumped on.

It was unbelievable.

I mean, I had just come to the Department, I had never seen anything like it.

I mean, everybody picked on them, we really did not do too much with those regulations either.

Then in September of 1975, we proposed another set of regulations, this time with a list of substances that we considered to be either toxic or hazardous, or what have you.

We held a public hearing on those, and these also for a very large number of reasons were not adopted. Now, again, I don't want to give you the impression that nothing at all has happened with regard to regulations of these kinds of wastes, because clearly somethings have happened, but

1
2 they have happened in spite of the fact
3 that we knew very little about what was
4 going on.

5 Now, I think the best example
6 of this is that seven years ago when
7 the New Jersey Solid Waste Act went
8 into effect there were a very large
9 number, and by very large number I mean
10 maybe in the order of magnitude of about
11 a hundred landfills that were accepting
12 chemical and industrial wastes without
13 differentiation, whether it was hazardous
14 or not, and that this year the last such
15 public landfill was closed in New Jersey.

16 There have been laws that have
17 been passed fairly recently in New Jersey,
18 such as the amendments to the Solid Waste
19 Act, known as S624, which is a very
20 broad comprehensive planning bill which
21 enables us to do planning not just for
22 municipal, commercial waste, but in
23 this area as well, and, of course, we
24 are as well in the throws of surveying
25 and looking at what, in fact, our problems

1
2 are with hazardous wastes, so that we
3 currently have out and for those of you
4 who are interested, I brought a couple
5 of extra copies with me, but we have
6 a survey out to -- which went out to
7 -- it was the same number, 2,500 firms,
8 to try and find out all those things
9 that I mentioned at the beginning that
10 we don't know, such as when they are
11 producing, and who is transporting it
12 and where is it going, and what is
13 happening to it afterwards.

14 We will try and assess exactly
15 what the problem is in New Jersey.

16 At the moment, the only thing
17 we know is that it is big, but we haven't
18 yet been able to define what big means.

19 We know also that it is bad, but
20 we have not been able to define what
21 bad is exactly, so that is really the
22 first thing that we have to do.

23 Along the way, we will be trying
24 to develop criteria for facilities. We
25 will be trying to develop criteria for

1
2 emergency plans, and hopefully we will
3 come out with the rules and regulations
4 necessary to implement a reasonable
5 hazardous waste management plan.

6 But I think the most important
7 thing that is really happening and it
8 is very difficult for me to put this
9 into words really, but I think there is
10 a new direction, a new tact in the way
11 we are beginning to handle environmental
12 problems in this country, and I think
13 that is extremely important, and I think
14 that we have to be aware of that.

15 I think the new Toxic Substances
16 Control Act is a manifestation of that.
17 We are not-- we are sort of stopping
18 the way we used to look at things, and
19 say let's take care of what is going
20 into the air, and let's take care of
21 what is going into the water.

22 What we are sort of doing now
23 is I really don't care where it is going,
24 but let's see if I have an environmental
25 problem or if I have a potential

1 environmental problem, so that along
2 those lines there are new state programs
3 to compliment the federal program that
4 is developing under the Toxic Substances
5 Control Act.
6

7 New Jersey has a program under --
8 the -- to deal with environmental carcin-
9 ogens, for example, and I think, and I
10 really hope, more than anything else,
11 that these new programs that come out
12 under the hazardous waste management
13 act will sort of fit into that, that we
14 will be looking at overall environmental
15 problems, we will be looking at overall
16 environmental effects, and we will be
17 looking at them in this new light.

18 I really feel that this is an
19 extremely positive thing that has occurred
20 in the last year or so.

21 Now, there is one other thing
22 that I would like to mention before I
23 end, and that is something that I don't
24 think has been mentioned in too much
25 detail over the course of today, but

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

which is something that I think we all have to pay a great deal of attention to.

That is, what would we do about all the hazardous chemicals, and all the hazardous wastes that have been dumped over the past fifty years?

I think we will be able, by application of ingenuity and creative thinking, or whatever one does under the circumstances, to figure out a system to deal with the wastes that are going to be produced tomorrow and next year. But I don't see an awful lot of attention being paid to the waste that we generated ten years ago and twenty years ago, and last week that are now sitting in some landfill, or that have now been dumped someplace, and that are slowly working their way into the environment.

I think that this is probably the Achilles heel of what we are trying to do, and those of you who have something

1
2 to do in this area, I would very strongly
3 urge that this be given much more consider-
4 ation than it has.

5 Thank you.

6 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: My ques-
7 tion is, everyone here is interested in
8 seeing how we are going to manage hazardous
9 wastes, and I have a fear, like with public
10 law 92-500, the clean water amendments,
11 where we had 208, that we are going to
12 ask people what kind of hazardous they
13 have, and tell them how to handle it, but
14 who is going to tell them how many parts
15 per million they have of carcinogens or
16 mutagens or toxins when few laboratories
17 are going to be geared up to have equip-
18 ment, and the personnel and the quality
19 assurance to test this myriad of chemicals
20 that we are making next week, that we
21 don't even have on the shelf yet.

22 Can each of these persons respond
23 how they see their agency dealing with
24 making sure there is a competent laboratory
25 capable to tell us how many parts per

1 million, or whatever we have, before
2 we dispose of it?

3 MR. DeBONIS: The question re-
4 lated basically, I guess, to competent
5 laboratory support to determine carcino-
6 genic elements in potential waste, per-
7 haps I will ask Peter to respond to
8 that first in terms of the New Jersey
9 program.
10

11 MR. PREUSS: Okay, this is indeed
12 a very serious problem, and I don't think
13 there is a very simple answer.

14 I would not accept your first
15 premise, however, that we not proceed
16 to plan and not proceed to implement
17 until we manage to analyze all of the
18 constituents that may be out there. I
19 would suggest that we know, in fact,
20 enough about the problem that we can
21 begin to go ahead.

22 In terms of how do we get to
23 a point where we have enough laboratories
24 that can monitor for enough things, I
25 am not really sure how to go through

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that.

Part of that answer, it is clear to me, lies at least in the fact that a very large portion of the budget that I have at my disposal dealing with environmental toxic substances and environmental carcinogens will, in fact, go for monitoring and for analysis of these substances.

So that there will be, I guess, for want of a better word, business generated for those who can do these kind of analyses, and so far I have not found it to be too much of a problem, in terms of finding somebody to do an analysis that I had in mind.

With regard to the really esoteric substances, I think that is something that we are going to be developing through the next year or two.

MR. WILKIE: I would pretty much echo what Peter says, particularly as far as waiting until we analyze what we learn.

1
2 Right now we know a fair amount
3 about a fair number of materials, and I
4 don't think we can afford to postpone
5 the time that we effectively address
6 improper management or disposal practices.

7 Right now, as far as laboratory
8 services, we, in the Department of
9 Environmental Conservation, do not have
10 our own general laboratories. The
11 Division of Land and Forest, and the
12 Division of Fish and Wildlife, have
13 laboratory facilities, but they are
14 geared pretty much toward maintaining
15 those divisional programs.

16 We continue to work with the
17 State Health Department Laboratory, and
18 certainly because of fiscal stringencies
19 this whole thing has to be re-evaluated
20 now in our state.

21 What they will be doing is trying
22 to work very closely with EPA so that
23 we make as few mistakes as we can, and
24 that we wind up with a program that we
25 can manage rather than having a program

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that will begin to manage us.

MR. DeBONIS: I would say that EPA's point of view in terms of working on this Section 3001 regulation is for the definition or criteria of hazardous wastes, I think this was mentioned this morning, that we are going to have to consider what tests will be performed, or what criteria we are going to use, and the tests are going to have to be either relatively straightforward, or if they are a little more complicated, relatively available to generators of waste before we willynilly characterize everything as hazardous waste.

Let's take one more question.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Do you advise that we postpone before we go ahead?

The key question is nobody is going to regulate any toxic substances, unless they know it is a toxic substance, so that means that there is a tremendous burden on the analytical community to

1
2 be able to do high quality work and
3 repeated as to what I am saying, it
4 seems to me, there needs to be parallel
5 at the same moment that we need a quality
6 assurance program, that we know we have
7 laboratories that do good work and can
8 find the carcinogen or toxic we are
9 looking for.

10 How can they tell us we are
11 going to have it, if we don't have the --

12 MR. DeBONIS: There is such a
13 quality assurance program, and I am sure
14 they will have to become much more sophis-
15 ticated as the toxic substances control
16 act progresses in various areas, but I
17 really would rather not go too deeply
18 into the toxic substances area, that is
19 more of an area of briefing tomorrow
20 morning.

21 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: The
22 questionnaire that was sent out to 2,500
23 firms, that lists, you know, the categories
24 -- that questionnaire categorizes what
25 defines a hazardous waste, so I wanted

1 to know, does that information reflect
2 what the federal and state regulations
3 are going to provide? Is that their
4 criteria, in other words?
5

6 Where do they get the criteria
7 from?

8 MR. PREUSS: Well, the question
9 was for those of you who did not hear it,
10 how we setup our criteria in our question-
11 aire for defining what is a hazardous
12 waste?

13 Certainly, I cannot answer you
14 with regard to what the federal regulations
15 are going to reflect, since I have not
16 the vaguest idea at this point.

17 MR. DeBONIS: I don't believe
18 we do either.

19 MR. PREUSS: Not only that, I
20 am not really sure what the state regu-
21 lations are going to say since those
22 are in the process of development, and
23 will be to a large extent based on the
24 information that we receive.

25 The definition that we used

1
2 was one that we sort of put together
3 on our own, based on other definitions
4 that were commonly acceptable, I think
5 is the only way to describe it.

6 MR. DeBONIS: I think we are
7 going to have to cutoff questions at
8 this point.

9 I apologize we did not get to
10 more of you, but we have a full program
11 scheduled through 7:00 P. M., and if
12 we allow ourselves new additional
13 questions, we will wind up all taking
14 rooms here and sleeping over, I think.

15 The next panel is going to
16 be moderated by Murray Newton.

17 MR. NEWTON: This is the last
18 panel of this part of the meeting,
19 appropriately enough, and those of you
20 who have been here through the whole
21 meeting now know how to define hazardous
22 waste, you are aware of the technology
23 that exists for managing these, not to
24 mention the waste exchange concept and
25 recovering energy from them, and now

1
2 we can proceed from some of the hard
3 issues into the institutional, legal
4 and economic areas.

5 Our first panelist is Mr. Fred
6 Hart, and some of you may be wondering
7 if this is the same Fred Hart who is
8 a former Commissioner of Resources in
9 the City, and it is.

10 Fred is now a consultant here
11 in New York City, and will discuss
12 some of the general issues in the permit
13 and siting area of hazardous waste manage-
14 ment.

15 Mr. Hart.

16 MR. HART: I promise not to say
17 anything about totals, but I do promise
18 as Peter Preuss did, to bring you bad
19 news.

20 I too think that the hazardous
21 waste problem is really not very much
22 under control, and I think the siting
23 issue is the best example of all of the
24 problems that are imbedded in the whole
25 question of hazardous waste.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

In 1975, the figures indicate that there are roughly 110 sites throughout the United States which deal with hazardous waste. That is the number of sites that are apparently operated by the Hazardous Waste Service industry, and also there is an indication that of those -- in those 110 sites there remains something like 53% of capacity, so there is an indication that there may be plenty of capacity to deal with this hazardous waste problem, that there may already be a great number of sites which are well managed as they are, for the solution of the hazardous waste problem.

But I don't think that deals with very close to the real reality of the situation. As both Dr. Preuss and Mr. Wilkie indicated, they had sent out in their respective states something like 2,500 questionnaires or questionnaires to 2,500 different people who generate hazardous waste.

If you translate that across

1 the country, you will see that there are
2 25 or 50 of a hundred thousand different
3 generators that we may know about just
4 using their kinds of numbers, and it is
5 very clear to many people that nearly
6 90% of those firms dispose of their
7 hazardous waste either illegally or
8 in facilities near or at the site of
9 generation.
10

11 The sense is that after the
12 passage of the implementation of the
13 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act,
14 that these people who currently dispose
15 of their hazardous waste at or near their
16 own source of generation, or place of
17 generation, that we are going to begin
18 to discover that the number of sites
19 which must be developed, the number of
20 sites which will be the items of regulation,
21 will be extremely numerous, and that we
22 are probably looking at a problem which
23 even if it were limited to the greatest
24 extent possible would focus on something
25 like 25,000 different sites.

1
2 So we don't really have this
3 problem under control at all, and we are
4 going to be confronted over the next years
5 with a considerable number of siting issues,
6 and siting issues historically have been
7 very difficult ones to deal with.

8 I would like, in the few minutes
9 that we are going to take today to address
10 some of the historic aspects of siting
11 in general, and I think that we are going
12 to find that many of these siting efforts
13 that have gone on in other areas, such
14 as environmental facility siting, for
15 example, are going to be applicable in
16 the long term in the area of hazardous
17 waste siting, and finally I would like
18 to end up talking a little bit about
19 the relevant provisions of the Resource
20 Conservation and Recovery Act that might
21 deal with siting, and how they might be
22 implemented over the next couple of years.

23 I think historically if we were
24 to take a look at hazardous materials,
25 we would all agree that hazardous materials

1
2 are sited on the basis or philosophy of
3 isolation.

4 The first example is what -- in
5 the old days, where they sited the in-
6 dustrial materials such as explosives,
7 people centuries ago chose to put their
8 explosives on a hillside quite a distance
9 away from the village. They wanted to
10 be able to -- they put it on a hillside
11 so they could see it, they wanted to
12 put it quite a ways away so that when
13 it went off, as it often did, that the
14 problems -- they were able to see the
15 problem but not find the impact.

16 Maybe we are looking at that kind
17 of a situation at this point as it relates
18 to hazardous waste.

19 Another example is the whole
20 issue of where people put outhouses,
21 and anybody who grew up on a farm would
22 know that one of the earliest things
23 that occurs in the earliest childhood
24 is that you don't put an outhouse near
25 a well, and you don't bring it into --

1
2 or near to your home, and apparently, I
3 did not know this was a fact, but apparently
4 there was a great deal of consternation
5 when plumbing went indoors.

6 The next example which is most
7 relevant to people here, who have had
8 previous experience in solid wastes, is
9 the handling of municipal landfill material.

10 Dumps, from the waste of human
11 settlements, has generally been placed
12 in landfills as far away from the community
13 as the band of the community would allow.

14 Occasionally, going across the
15 property lines where that is possible,
16 an even extending as far as into the
17 oceans as we are aware of.

18 This whole philosophy has been one
19 of get it away from me, isolate it away
20 from me, and everything will be just fine.

21 There are a couple of things that
22 are happening in hazardous waste that
23 will not allow that to be the basic policy
24 that can be followed as far as the siting
25 of facilities is concerned.

1
2 The first is the question of
3 volume of material. For years, in the
4 solid waste business, people have talked
5 about the expanding volume of solid waste
6 material. Well, the same thing is happening
7 in hazardous waste, but it is becoming more
8 apparent that more materials, more differ-
9 ent kinds of materials are hazardous.

10 It is becoming apparent that just
11 in the normal growth of the economy and
12 so on, that we are producing more and
13 more of these materials, and we also have
14 a number of government policies which are
15 creating more hazardous materials as was
16 pointed out a couple of times today, the
17 hazardous waste activity in this particular
18 act is what we are concerned with today.

19 We generate, if we have a power
20 plant, we have a recovery system, and we
21 can generate sulphur compounds that have
22 two directions, they can go in two direc-
23 tions, the liquid material that will end
24 up in the water, and as it is treated
25 in the water, we create a sludge, and

1 that ends up back on the land.

2
3 Simply, the solid materials would
4 go directly to the land, and that has never
5 been regulated before, and eighteen months
6 from October 26, 1976, that will be regu-
7 lated or quite possibly will be.

8 So we are talking about enormous
9 volumes of material that we cannot deal
10 with any longer.

11 Similarly, we are also lacking
12 in the sources and the places of isolation.

13 We no longer have the kinds of
14 places, the number of places where we can
15 store this material in an isolated fashion.

16 What exists in the act which will
17 deal with these problems in the future,
18 and elsewhere, is the citizen involving
19 himself, and how can he participate in
20 the process of dealing with these things
21 in the future.

22 There really are two areas, the
23 first is the whole site planning -- the
24 whole site planning aspect of things.

25 Unfortunately, the hazardous waste

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

sections of the act, Title (c), the
three thousand numbers, do not really
include a planning kind of activity.
However, in the state and regional solid
waste plans there is this planning activity,
and we have had some discussion of that
today, and clearly while it is not really
spelled out in the state guidelines, it
might be when the regulations are developed,
that hazardous waste plants could be
developed under those state guidelines.

I think we have learned a lot
as I mentioned earlier in this environmental
facility siting area.

For example, in the State of
California, in a law which was introduced
and sponsored by the current Chairman of
the Council of Environmental Quality in
Washington, Charles Warren, it developed
a large program where the utility had to
come in and submit alternative sites.

It had to submit three alternative
sites to the one that -- to the one that
it was submitting as its prime site, and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

each one of those alternative sites had to be developed to the same extent as the one that they were proposing, in other words, a full environmental analysis, a full economic analysis, and one which dealt with all of those issues.

One other law I just mentioned is what the State of Maryland has done in the power siting.

I know they have extended this over to the hazardous waste area as well, and that is the legislation which indicates that the state itself selects and purchases land for use by utilities over -- into the future as future sites for power plants.

These particular ideas might be of value in the state plans that will be developed as far as hazardous waste is concerned.

The other area, and one which is an element in the act, relates to the permit system.

Each facility which exists for

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

the treatment, storage and disposal of hazardous wastes must have a permit. These guidelines for the permits will be developed at ten months after the effective date of the act, and the facilities must meet standards which also will be dealt with at ten months -- which will be prepared at ten months after the act.

Contained within the permits are a whole flock of reporting items, design standards, with indications that the design standards have been met, and a number of other engineering related kinds of activities.

It is important that as these regulations are developed, that the citizen who has input make that input known.

Many of you in the environmental community have had great experience on other issues of a siting nature.

You have had experience in the siting of power plants, fills, and similar

1
2 types of activities, and this kind of
3 input is very crucial.

4 One of the important steps that
5 has to take place in the permits is the
6 integration of the hazardous waste permit,
7 the disposal permit.

8 The other kind of activity that
9 ends up generating hazardous waste, such
10 as the various pollutants, I guess there
11 are three that are covered under the clean
12 air act, and the 65 pollutants or families
13 of pollutants that are covered under the
14 federal water pollution control act, it
15 is important that we come up with some
16 kind of a system that possibly creates
17 a one stop shop arrangement where a company
18 which is confronted with both the water,
19 air and hazardous waste program kind of
20 problems, develop a single permit.

21 There is a great deal of progress
22 being made toward developing these guide-
23 lines, both for the permits and for the
24 standards.

25 I think that the people in EPA

1
2 are really looking for your input as
3 these are developed, and I know that one
4 of their goals is to have as much public
5 input as possible.

6 Thank you.

7 MR. NEWTON: Thank you, Fred.

8 Our next panelist is Mr. Bob
9 Corman, and Mr. Corman will describe
10 some of the recent regulatory issues
11 regulating industrial landfills in
12 New Jersey.

13 MR. CORMAN: It is a pleasure
14 to be here.

15 This opportunity to focus on
16 some of the dynamics that have taken
17 place in New Jersey with regard to
18 regulations of hazardous waste landfills
19 really lifts up for us just one real
20 focus, because in New Jersey, as Dr.
21 Preuss pointed out, the last landfill
22 that took such hazardous waste was
23 closed to -- the last landfill that
24 took such hazardous waste was closed
25 in this past year, or is still in the

1
2 process of being closed.

3 I was heartened also by Peter
4 Preuss' very frank comments with regard
5 to the difficulties that we are facing
6 and perhaps some of the false optimism
7 that exists.

8 I talked about the two ends of
9 the spectrum, about the fact that we
10 can all talk about horror shows, and
11 we can all talk about the great plans
12 that might be able to be provided for us
13 to deal with these problems.

14 I think that maybe focusing on
15 what he termed a horror show, what might
16 be very instructive, and this is something
17 that I am going to be doing to some extent
18 without casting specific aspersions or
19 making generalizations on industry, or
20 on the state agency, which has a very
21 difficult job, but I would like to make
22 a few preliminary comments before I
23 do that.

24 I wanted to point out that the
25 landfill that I am talking about is one

1
2 located in Middlesex County, infamously
3 known as Kenbuck, and this landfill was
4 the only one that was receiving these
5 types of wastes since 1974 in a large
6 quantity.

7 It received well over 1.2 million
8 gallons per week for quite a bit of time.
9 Now, the regulation that was stayed, as
10 Dr. Preuss referenced, was one which would
11 have required leachate collection systems
12 and dykes.

13 It is unclear why this is actually
14 done, yet, it was done, and it specifically
15 affected a landfill which was already
16 under the DEP scrutiny for potentially
17 being in violation of existing landfill
18 -- existing regulations.

19 Between 1974 and now, therefore,
20 we have a situation where one landfill is
21 receiving well over something like 70%
22 of the waste of the largest industry in
23 the state, which is chemical refineries
24 and chemical related industries.

25 No matter how much we develop

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

specific approaches to studies for future or new regulations, or creative approaches for -- by environmentalists dealing with these problems, is all just of very limited value to this, if, in fact, there are not waste processing facilities to deal with the present waste flow.

When Dr. Preuss mentioned the sorry fact that we don't have any idea where these wastes are going, it is very serious. There is a likelihood that the environment today is -- in New Jersey and possibly elsewhere, is suffering a dreadful attack.

Now, whether it is in the ocean or on the land or in pine barns, or in marsh areas, or down in sewers, we don't really know where it is going, and I suggest the possibility that the reason we do not know is that because there aren't alternative waste processing facilities in the state besides perhaps one major one in the south, which incidentally was receiving a very small

1
2 percentage of the waste flow which had
3 gone to Kenbuck.

4 So let us then look at how this
5 present crisis, and all the contradiction
6 related to it evolved.

7 There is a story of Kenbuck, one
8 which reveals what might be termed a
9 human organizational folly, and simultan-
10 eously, represents just another anecdote
11 in the book of what you might call
12 planetary impairment, but for our purposes,
13 it is very instructive, and can assist
14 us in developing an approach to self-
15 criticism which is based on today's
16 problems.

17 Kenbuck was a landfill that
18 was already in operation for many years.
19 It is located along the Variton River,
20 and it is adjacent to many streams,
21 as well as above a major outcropping
22 of what is known as the Farrington Sands.

23 Kenbuck, fortunately, or might
24 have seemed to be fortunate for the
25 industry, was grandfathered in when

1
2 the new statute in, I believe, in 1970 or
3 1971, was put into operation. Now, there
4 is an irony to grandfathers, because
5 there really cannot be such a concept
6 really in operation when you consider
7 that regulations are eventually going
8 to be promulgated, and these regulations
9 are still going to be applied to the
10 operation of any outfit which is operating
11 as a landfill, and might come into viola-
12 tion, so there is no such thing really
13 as a grandfather, it is maybe appropriate
14 where you are dealing with a building
15 that was now in a zone that was not
16 going to be zoned that way any more, but
17 for pollution problems, it is not really
18 a viable concept, and I think that is
19 one thing that has caused a lot of problems
20 and tension, and I am very much aware of
21 the shortness of the time, so I will try
22 to go through this with some speed.

23 The public advocate became
24 involved in this case primarily from the
25 outcry of local groups, and state

1
2 environmental organizations.

3 We found that the attempt to close
4 Kenbuck was going to be a very serious
5 problem given the fact that there aren't
6 alternative sites.

7 Consequently, when the time came
8 and a closure order was issued, notwith-
9 standing the fact that it was the only
10 landfill that was being used in the state,
11 there seemed to be no planning on the
12 part of the Department of Environmental
13 Protection, perhaps for reasons of
14 staffing, and what have you, to develop
15 what alternatives might exist for these
16 wastes to go into.

17 So we were interested in the
18 process of closing this facility, and
19 at the same time interested in what was
20 going to happen.

21 As Dr. Preuss pointed out, there
22 was still a lack of information. How
23 do you shut down this type of facility
24 without having a transition planned out,
25 without having an idea of what is going

1
2 to take place to the environment if there
3 is no registered sites for processing
4 these chemicals that normally went to
5 Kenbuck?

6 That is a dilemma that existed
7 at the time of the closure proceedings,
8 and in a joint hearing before the Public
9 Utility Commission and the Department of
10 Environmental Protection, it is still the
11 case today.

12 The department was faced with a
13 dilemma, and the industry was faced with
14 a dilemma, and so was the public, and
15 most importantly, the environment was
16 faced with a dilemma that still continues
17 today.

18 The hearing officer's report
19 in this matter reflects the same realiza-
20 tion that we must find out where the
21 stuff is going.

22 We must decide whether or not
23 there is going to be a system developed
24 so that we can keep count. Now, the
25 regulations did exist for a reporting

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

system once a year by the Department --
to the Department by generators and by
holders.

This reporting system would
perhaps work very well if it were fully
enforced, and if the Department of En-
vironmental Protection had the opportunity
and staff and money to enforce it. However,
even if they did have that, and this
might be instructive to others where
these landfills are closed, it would seem
that a transition reporting, upper
mechanism could have been developed to
assist in the transition from closing
of the landfill to whatever alternative
seemed to exist.

The reporting system might have
lent itself to gaining the information
that would have been very valuable in
the new future study. However, it did
not exist, and the problem persists.

So the Kenbuck situation is
something which is a thorn in New Jersey's
side, and will continue as such until

1 the manifest system perhaps is in operation,
2 where you can really account for all the
3 wastes that are generated, or the best
4 laid plans are put together, and we can
5 get on with the technologies that are
6 really very necessary now.

7
8 The one thing that I did want to
9 address also, which was also addressed
10 by Dr. Preuss, and it was a very important
11 point, and notwithstanding the chemical
12 waste generation within the state, there
13 is also the problem of closing these
14 landfills that are not chemical waste
15 landfills.

16 For all intensive purposes,
17 leachate from solid landfills, are hazardous
18 wastes, and what you do with ground water
19 once it is down there from even the
20 traditional solid waste facility is still
21 not seriously being or totally being
22 addressed by the scientific community,
23 because it would seem to me the opportunity
24 to deal with that problem is presently
25 necessary, potentially something that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

could be accomplished.

I think that might be enough for
right now.

MR. NEWTON: Thank you, Bob.

Our last panelist is Mr. Richard
Sernyak from Rollins Environmental Services,
Inc. He will address what I know to be
of considerable interest to most industries,
and that is the problem of liability for
these wastes when they are consigned to
a waste management firm or to anyone else.

MR. SERNYAK: I was thinking for
the last couple of days how I could say
something profound about the economic
and liability aspects of waste disposal
in the span of five minutes.

I was not capable of coming up
with anything so profound, but ironically
as I was getting off the train this
morning, believe it, it is true, I met
a fellow I haven't seen since 1965, and
he said hi, Dick, how are you doing, and
I said hi, and I did not remember his
name, and he said Bob.

1
2 He had the typical Wall Street
3 look with the three piece pinstripe suit,
4 and the Wall Street Journal tucked under-
5 neath his arm, and he said what are you
6 doing profession-wise, and I said I am
7 in the trash business, and it was very
8 helpful to me to see the initial response
9 in his eyes to that comment.

10 So that is my theme, that initially
11 being in this business about three and a
12 half years reflected the posture of people
13 in industry, as well as regulatory agencies.

14 In short, they viewed waste
15 disposal as a petty cash proposition,
16 and not a capital expended item, and
17 conducted themselves in purchasing waste
18 disposal services from that point of view.

19 We have been in this business six
20 years, sinking in \$22,000,000.00 to create
21 an industry, almost having gone bankrupt
22 two years ago, and supposedly we are
23 technical experts.

24 What the hell are we doing wrong?

25 So we took a different approach.

1
2 We tried to put a marketing program
3 together to address waste disposal from
4 a different perspective, and that is look
5 what can happen to you if you don't handle
6 this waste right.

7 Look at the liabilities now.

8 What is it worth to you?

9 We used to sell to the man on
10 the third shift or the guy at 4:00 o'clock
11 who was in charge of refuse in a plant,
12 and he would make hazardous waste disposal
13 decisions.

14 Today, I have to talk to the
15 attorneys in our department before I
16 talk to the attorneys in the major
17 corporations. I am at a totally differ-
18 ent level today, and that is a reflection
19 upon the sensitivity of the issue.

20 Industry is aware and in my
21 experience, and I have talked to a lot
22 of people in industry because I am a
23 peddler, I am in business to make a
24 buck, and I have to sell something that
25 we want and they need, and they want it

1
2 and they need it.

3 The problem is from their per-
4 spective in many situations, that they
5 are perplexed about the arbitrariness
6 of regulatory agencies, the inconsistencies,
7 and in short, you are asking me to commit
8 big dollars, and I don't know what is
9 going to happen.

10 I too was pleased to hear Dr.
11 Preuss talk about the fact that we really
12 don't know the magnitude of the problem.

13 In my humble opinion, that is
14 a very intelligent statement because how
15 can you solve a problem if you have not
16 defined it, and I don't think anyone
17 has defined it.

18 As an interim solution, we do
19 have a good disposal service. We analyze
20 wastes, we run it through our lab, we
21 sample every load, we insist that the
22 customer visits our plant, bring his
23 engineers in, have your attorneys read
24 our contracts, it is all up front.

25 Fortunately, there have been

1
2 enough people who have bought, so that
3 years ago when waste disposal was not
4 such an issue as it is today, that we
5 have managed to survive. Today, for-
6 tunately, we are happy and healthy,
7 and prosperous, and our stock is going
8 up.

9 We are making a lot of money,
10 and we are buying a lot of land, but
11 believe me, I am turning away so much
12 business it is no longer a question of
13 what is the price, it is what is the
14 cost, and from a marketing point of view,
15 that is important because I think we are
16 all talking about dollars and cents here.

17 They are willing to pay for
18 cost, but unfortunately we are supposed
19 to be the Cadillac of the industry, the
20 biggest in the business, the most finan-
21 cially stable, and we have extremely
22 limited and finite resources.

23 We have real estate, but we are
24 fighting about locating new land sites,
25 and getting in new permits, and fighting

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

limitations from every agency you can think of.

We are perplexed.

We don't know what it is all about.

So in my humble opinion, to conclude, the bottomline is we all have a need, we all want it, we better get together and communicate effectively, and get some strong leadership to sell this thing, because if it is not sold effectively, we all lose, it all comes out of our pockets.

Thank you.

(Applause.)

MR. NEWTON: We have a few minutes for questions. Perhaps I can save one question by telling you Mr. Sernyak assures me that it is a really true story about the train.

Are there any questions for any of the panelists, please?

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I want to know, don't you have a problem with finding suitable chemical landfill areas now?

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

MR. SERNYAK: We are not in the landfill business. We are in the waste treatment business.

The only landfill material is sludges resulting from a treatment process. We are not in the landfill business.

However, we want to be in the landfill business in the very near future because we do identify a very real need in that area.

MR. NEWTON: Other questions, please.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I would like to ask anyone on the panel their reaction to the comment that if disposal proves to be a serious problem, what would you recommend doing with that substance?

MR. NEWTON: It sounds like an excellent question for Mr. Sernyak, please.

MR. SERNYAK: If I understand the question, would you repeat it, I don't think I got the full impact of that before I try and answer it.

1
2 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: If the
3 disposal alternatives all have serious
4 environmental consequences, what would
5 be your thoughts on how to handle that
6 substance? Not to handle it at all?

7 MR. SERNYAK: Drop back ten
8 and punt.

9 Seriously, I think you have to
10 qualify that question with a definition
11 of serious environmental impact.

12 We, to date, have treated over
13 3,300 different wastes at our plant,
14 and these are all the nastiest. We run
15 the gamut.

16 The only thing we are virtually
17 excluding is radioactive material and
18 explosives, and in essence, we handle
19 all others.

20 In most cases, there is a solution,
21 a treatment method to a disposal problem,
22 but I don't mean to imply that we are
23 the panacea to the waste disposal problem,
24 no.

25 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: During the

1 whole day we have been talking about
2 all kinds of disposal methods and so
3 forth. I have not heard a definition
4 of what are the health hazards involved.
5

6 You are talking about disposal
7 regulations, but what are the health
8 hazards?

9 MR. NEWTON: Well, the question
10 is -- perhaps I can rephrase it, and say
11 what are the hazardous wastes, it sounds
12 like? What wastes are hazardous to health?

13 We would expect to come up with
14 some viable answer to that at the end
15 of our eighteen month period, and are
16 in the process of trying to develop that
17 now with your help.

18 We most assuredly do not have
19 the answer to that right now.

20 MS. LATO: Suppose a municipality
21 is guilty of failure to properly dispose
22 of its waste, is your company in a position
23 to take on the problem of municipal waste?

24 MR. SERNYAK: My company? Here
25 again, I have to qualify my answer to

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

that question.

In defining just what this waste is, the projected volumes, the form that it is in, and all the other logistics associated with a definition of hazardous wastes, and assessing whether or not we have the treatment capabilities, in no way am I implying that we have the answer to all the problems, but we do have an answer to a lot of the problems.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: I wanted to ask Mr. Sernyak a question.

I would hope that your company continues to do as well as it is doing, and continues to overcome some of the struggles it is facing, however, have any efforts on the part of the state or any efforts on the part of industry to offer other services such as yours in the State of New Jersey since there is a -- as you mentioned, the need for you to turn away business, been accomplished?

MR. SERNYAK: From an investor's

1 point of view, if I looked at all the
2 few companies in this business in relation-
3 ship to the new legislation and the time-
4 table for enforcement, I would have to
5 say that our stock is the hottest stock
6 you could ever buy.
7

8 The question is, why doesn't
9 new venture capital come into this business?

10 (a) because it has only been in
11 the last year that only one major company
12 has shown a reasonable return on invest-
13 ment.

14 They will not put their bucks
15 here if they cannot get a good return.

16 The second reason is that every-
17 body wants waste disposal services, no-
18 body wants waste disposal services in
19 their backyard, and by the time you file
20 an environmental impact statement and have
21 public hearings, you are talking about
22 two, three or four years, umpteen amounts
23 of money, with no guarantee of a return
24 on your investment, and who needs that?

25 Businessmen don't think that way.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

I don't know where it is going to go.

AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: How much has your business increased since Kenbuck closed?

MR. SERNYAK: We have received -- we received an additional five gallons a month new business, that we can identify with Kenbuck, that is a lot because I know, and I see all the figures. I really would like to recommend that regulatory agencies should alter their work schedule, because all the action occurs from about 12:00 o'clock at night to 6:00 o'clock in the morning.

MR. NEWTON: Mr. Sernyak is speaking for himself on that note.

MR. SHUSTER: There is a good way to find out where things go, and you know who the generators are, and sit at their gate and follow the trucks that leave full, and this is the only way to do it.

The law puts the responsibility

1 for the ultimate disposal of these
2 things on the right people, and that is
3 the originators of the waste, and I feel
4 that is a very good provision, and so
5 does the committee.
6

7 MR. NEWTON: Other questions or
8 comments?

9 AN UNIDENTIFIED VOICE: Could
10 you give us a little more of the institu-
11 tional implications of a manifest system?
12 Clearly, in order to get at this, we are
13 going to have to monitor how much, and
14 this implies a records management system.
15 This panel is working on institutional
16 and financial implications.

17 Could we please bear down on
18 the specifics of that kind of question,
19 because clearly it is one of the big
20 horizons in public administration. We
21 have not done anything like this before.

22 MR. NEWTON: It will be a major
23 burden on all involved, I am sure.

24 I would like to defer that for
25 the 4:00 to 7:00 period, because that is